EXTENDED TO MAY 15, 2020

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information. A For the 2018 calendar year, or tax year beginning 2018

Open to Public Inspection

| | 1 01 111 | 2010 Calefful year, or tax year beginning | i, III | ending o | T 30, 2013 | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| В | Check if applicable | C Name of organization | | | D Employer | identifica | ation number | | |
| | Addres change | ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION | | | | | | | |
| | Name change | Doing business as | | | | ••*:*- | ** -***5713 | | |
| | Initial return | Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered | d to street address) | Room/suite | E Telephone | number | | | |
| | Final | 101 ALUMNI CENTER, CAMPUS BOX 8000 | a to otroot addrood | 1100111/Julio | Literation | (309) 4 | 38-8901 | | |
| | return/ termin ated | | or foreign postal code | | G Gross receip | | 130,710,505. | | |
| | Amend | , | or loreign postal code | | H(a) Is this a | | | | |
| | return Applic | , | IES | | 7 | ordinates? | | | |
| | tion pendir | SAME AS C ABOVE | | | | | | | |
| _ | T | | (incort no.) 4047(a)(4) | | H(b) Are all sub | | | | |
| | | empt status: X 501(c)(3) 501(c)() ◀ e: ► WWW.ADVANCEMENT.ILLINOISSTATE.EDU/IS | (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) | or 527 | 1 | | st. (see instructions) | | |
| | | , | | T | H(c) Group 6 | | · | | |
| | | organization: X Corporation Trust Associa | ation Other | L Year | of formation: 1 | 948 M | State of legal domicile; IL | | |
| P | art I | Summary | | | | | | | |
| ď | 1 | Briefly describe the organization's mission or most sign | | | NISTER GIFT | S WITH | | | |
| Governance | <u> </u> | THE PRIMARY OBJECTIVE OF SERVING THE EDUC | CATIONAL PURPOSES OF | ISU. | | | | | |
| ž | 2 | Check this box if the organization discontinu | ed its operations or dispos | sed of more | than 25% of it | s net asse | ets. | | |
| Š | 3 | Number of voting members of the governing body (Par | : VI, line 1a) | | | | 27 | | |
| | | Number of independent voting members of the governi | ng body (Part VI, line 1b) | | | | 27 | | |
| S | 5 | Total number of individuals employed in calendar year | 2018 (Part V, line 2a) | | | 5 | 0 | | |
| ij | 6 | Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) | | | | 6 | 0 | | |
| Activities & | 7 a | Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, columr | | | | | -72,708. | | |
| ٩ | b | Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990- | | | | | -75,452. | | |
| | | | | | Prior Yea | | Current Year | | |
| - | 8 | Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) | | | 15,76 | 7,648. | 28,582,144. | | |
| Ę | 9 | Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) | | | 38 | 4,292. | 94,102. | | |
| Revenue | 10 | Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and | | 9,30 | 0,512. | 3,319,613. | | | |
| Ä | 11 | Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, | | | 1,049. | 1,237,502. | | | |
| | | Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part | | | | 3,501. | 33,233,361. | | |
| _ | | Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lii | | | | 4,989. | 9,270,335. | | |
| | | Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lin | 4) | | -, | 0. | 0. | | |
| | 45 | | , | | | 0. | 0. | | |
| Fxnenses | 15 | Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part | | | | 0. | 0. | | |
| Ü | ioa | Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 1 | | | | ٠. | <u> </u> | | |
| X |) D | Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25 | <u> </u> | | 2 22 | 0 516 | 2 261 641 | | |
| | '' | Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f- | | | | 8,516. | | | |
| | | Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, co | | | | 3,505. | 11,631,976. | | |
| _ | 19 | Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12 | | | | 9,996. | 21,601,385. | | |
| Net Assets or | lce: | | | Be | ginning of Curre | | End of Year | | |
| sset | 20 | Total assets (Part X, line 16) | | | 176,28 | | 207,004,248. | | |
| T. As | 21 | Total liabilities (Part X, line 26) | | | | 9,149. | 3,996,130. | | |
| | | Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line | 20 | | 172,37 | 3,478. | 203,008,118. | | |
| | art II | Signature Block | | | | | | | |
| | | Ities of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, inclu | | | | | knowledge and belief, it is | | |
| true | e, correc | t, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is | based on all information of wh | nich preparer | has any knowle | dge. | | | |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Sig | jn 💮 | Signature of officer | | | Date | | | | |
| He | re | JILL JONES, CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER | | | | | | | |
| | | Type or print name and title | | | | | | | |
| | | Print/Type preparer's name Pre | parer's signature | | Date | Check | PTIN | | |
| Pai | d | | H C. CLARK | 0 | 4/13/20 | self-employed | P01424717 | | |
| Pre | parer | Firm's name KERBER, ECK & BRAECKEL LLP | | Firm' | s EIN ▶ | ••*:* **-**2985 | | | |
| Use | Only | Firm's address 3200 ROBBINS ROAD, STE 200A | | | | | | | |
| | | SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704 | | | Phon | e no.217- | 789-0960 | | |
| Ma | v the IF | RS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? | (see instructions) | | 1 | | Yes No | | |
| .,,, | ., | .s also also retain with the property offewire above: | (555 1100 400 5110) | | | | - 000 (22.42) | | |

| Pa | rt III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments | |
|-----|---|---|
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III | _ |
| 1 | Briefly describe the organization's mission: TO HOLD AND ADMINISTER GIFTS WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECTIVE OF SERVING THE | |
| | EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. | _ |
| | | _ |
| 2 | Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the | - |
| | prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? | |
| | If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O. | |
| 3 | Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes X No If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O. | |
| 4 | Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. | |
| | Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and | |
| | revenue, if any, for each program service reported. (Code:) (Expenses \$9,270,335. including grants of \$9,270,335.) (Revenue \$1,487,279.) | _ |
| 4a | (Code:) (Expenses \$9,270,335. including grants of \$9,270,335.) (Revenue \$1,487,279.) ASSIST IN DEVELOPING AND INCREASING EDUCATION OPPORTUNITIES AND THE |) |
| | FACILITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY FOR SERVICE TO ITS STUDENTS, ALUMNI, AND | |
| | CITIZENS OF THE STATE AND NATION BY ENCOURAGING GIFTS OF MONEY AND | |
| | PROPERTY; ACT AS TRUSTEE OF EDUCATIONAL OR CHARITABLE TRUSTS; | _ |
| | ADMINISTER GIFTS, GRANTS, OR LOANS OF MONEY OR PROPERTY. | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| 4b | (Code:) (Expenses \$ |) |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| 4c | (Code:) (Expenses \$ | - |
| | | , |
| | | |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| 4d | Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) | |
| | (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$) Total program service expenses ▶ 9,270,335. | - |
| -10 | rotal program continu experience | |

Form 990 (2018) ILLINOIS STATE UNI Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

| | | | Yes | No |
|----------|--|-----|-----|----|
| 1 | Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? | | | |
| | If "Yes," complete Schedule A | 1 | Х | |
| 2 | Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? | 2 | Х | |
| 3 | Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for | | | |
| | public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I | 3 | | Х |
| 4 | Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect | | | |
| | during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II | 4 | | Х |
| 5 | Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or | | | |
| | similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III | 5 | | Х |
| 6 | Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to | _ | | 37 |
| | provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I | 6 | | Х |
| 7 | Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, | | | 37 |
| | the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II | 7 | | Х |
| 8 | Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete | _ | ., | |
| | Schedule D, Part III | 8 | Х | |
| 9 | Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for | | | |
| | amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? | _ | | 37 |
| | If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV | 9 | | Х |
| 10 | Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent | | ., | |
| | endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V | 10 | Х | |
| 11 | If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X | | | |
| | as applicable. | | | |
| а | Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, | ١ | | |
| | Part VI | 11a | Х | |
| b | Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total | ١ | | |
| | assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII | 11b | Х | |
| С | Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total | | | x |
| | assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII | 11c | | ^ |
| a | Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in | | | х |
| | Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX | 11d | Х | A |
| e | Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X | 11e | | |
| f | Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses | | x | |
| 40- | the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X | 11f | | |
| ıza | Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete | 100 | x | |
| h | Schedule D, Parts XI and XII Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? | 12a | | |
| D | , 1 | 12b | x | |
| 13 | If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E | 13 | | Х |
| 14a | | 14a | | Х |
| | Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, | 140 | | |
| D | investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 | | | |
| | or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV | 14b | x | |
| 15 | Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any | 110 | | |
| | foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV | 15 | | х |
| 16 | Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to | | | |
| | or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV | 16 | х | |
| 17 | Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, | | | |
| | column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I | 17 | | х |
| 18 | Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines | | | |
| | 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II | 18 | х | |
| 19 | Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," | | | |
| | complete Schedule G, Part III | 19 | | х |
| 20a | Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H | 20a | | Х |
| | If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? | 20b | | |
| 21 | Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or | | | |
| | domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes." complete Schedule I. Parts I and II | 21 | х | |
| | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | • |

| Form 990 (| 2018) | | | UNIVERSITY |
|------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Part IV | Checklist | of Required So | cneau | l es (continued) |

| | | | Yes | No |
|------|--|------------|-----|-----|
| 22 | Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on | | | |
| | Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III | 22 | Х | |
| 23 | Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current | | | |
| | and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete | | | |
| | Schedule J | 23 | Х | |
| 24a | Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the | | | |
| | last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete | | | |
| | Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a | 24a | | X |
| b | Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? | 24b | | |
| С | Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease | | | |
| | any tax-exempt bonds? | 24c | | |
| | Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? | 24d | | |
| 25 a | Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit | | | *** |
| | transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I | 25a | | X |
| b | Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and | | | |
| | that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete | | | 37 |
| | Schedule L, Part I | 25b | | X |
| 26 | Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or | | | |
| | former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," | | | 37 |
| | complete Schedule L, Part II | 26 | | |
| 27 | Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial | | | |
| | contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member | | | х |
| | of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III | 27 | | |
| 28 | Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV | | | |
| _ | instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions): | 00- | | |
| | A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV | 28a 28b | | |
| | A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV | 28D | | |
| C | An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV | 28c | | х |
| 29 | Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M | 29 | Х | |
| 30 | Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation | 23 | | |
| 00 | contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M | 30 | х | |
| 31 | Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? | | | |
| ٠. | If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I | 31 | | Х |
| 32 | Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete</i> | | | |
| | Schedule N, Part II | 32 | | Х |
| 33 | Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations | | | |
| | sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I | 33 | Х | |
| 34 | Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and | | | |
| | Part V, line 1 | 34 | | Х |
| 35 a | Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? | 35a | | Х |
| b | If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity | | | |
| | within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 | 35b | | |
| 36 | Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? | | | |
| | If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 | 36 | | X |
| 37 | Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization | | | |
| | and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI | 37 | | X |
| 38 | Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? | | | |
| D- | Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O 't V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance | 38 | X | |
| Pa | Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance | | | |
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V | | | Ш |
| | | | Yes | No |
| | Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable 1a 85 | | | |
| | Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable | | | |
| С | Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming | | v | |
| | (gambling) winnings to prize winners? | 1c | X | |

Form 990 (2018)

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

| | | | | | Yes | No |
|-----|--|---------|-----------------------|-----------|-----|----|
| 2a | Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, | | | | | |
| | filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return | 2a | 0 | | | |
| b | If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax return | าร? . | | 2b | | |
| | Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions | s) | | | | |
| За | Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year? | | | 3a | Х | |
| b | If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule C |) | | 3b | Х | |
| 4a | At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other a | uthor | ity over, a | | | |
| | financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial a | ccou | nt)? | 4a | | Х |
| b | If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: | | | | | |
| | See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Ad | ccour | ts (FBAR). | | | |
| | Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? | | | 5a | | X |
| | Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction | | | 5b | | X |
| | If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T? | | | 5c | | |
| 6a | Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the | e orga | anization solicit | | | v |
| | any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions? | | | <u>6a</u> | | X |
| b | If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contribution | ons o | rgifts | ۵. | | |
| - | were not tax deductible? | | | 6b | | |
| 7 | Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c). Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and series. | vione | rovided to the payor? | 70 | Х | |
| | TENSOR III III III III III III III III III I | | | 7a 7b | X | |
| | Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it wa | | uired | 75 | | |
| · | to file Form 8282? | 13 TCQ | unca | 7c | | х |
| d | If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year | 7d | | | | |
| | Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit co | | t? | 7e | | Х |
| f | Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contra | | | 7f | | Х |
| g | If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Fo | | 99 as required? | 7g | | |
| h | If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization | tion fi | le a Form 1098-C? | 7h | | |
| 8 | Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained | by th | е | | | |
| | sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year? | | | 8 | | |
| 9 | Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. | | | | | |
| а | Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966? | | | 9a | | |
| b | Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person? | | | 9b | | |
| 10 | Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter: | 1 | I | | | |
| | Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 | 10a | | - | | |
| | Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities | 10b | | - | | |
| 11 | Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter: | رر ا | I | | | |
| | Gross income from members or shareholders | 11a | | - | | |
| D | Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against | 446 | | | | |
| 122 | amounts due or received from them.) Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form | 10/1 | | 12a | | |
| | If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year | 12b | <u></u> | IZa | | |
| 13 | Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers. | 120 | 1 | - | | |
| | Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? | | | 13a | | |
| _ | Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O. | | | | | |
| b | Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the | | | | | |
| | organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans | 13b | <u> </u> | | | |
| С | Enter the amount of reserves on hand | 13c | | | | |
| | | | | 14a | | Х |
| b | If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule | | | 14b | | |
| 15 | Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuner | | | | | |
| | excess parachute payment(s) during the year? | | | 15 | | Х |
| | If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N. | | | | | |
| 16 | Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment | inco | ne? | 16 | | Х |
| | If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O. | | | | | |

Form 990 (2018)

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

| | to line 6a, 6b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in schedule 0. See instructions. | | | |
|-----|---|---------|---------|-----|
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI | | | Х |
| Sec | tion A. Governing Body and Management | | | |
| | | | Yes | No |
| 1a | Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year | | | |
| | If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing | | | |
| | body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O. | | | |
| b | Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent | | | |
| 2 | Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other | | | |
| | officer, director, trustee, or key employee? | 2 | | X |
| 3 | Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision | | | |
| | of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? | 3 | | X |
| 4 | Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? | 4 | | X |
| 5 | Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? | 5 | | X |
| 6 | Did the organization have members or stockholders? | 6 | | Х |
| 7a | Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or | | | |
| | more members of the governing body? | 7a | | X |
| b | Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or | | | |
| | persons other than the governing body? | 7b | | Х |
| 8 | Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: | | | |
| а | The governing body? | 8a | Х | |
| b | Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? | 8b | Х | |
| 9 | Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the | | | |
| | organization's mailing address? If "Yes." provide the names and addresses in Schedule O | 9 | | Х |
| Sec | tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) | | | |
| | | | Yes | No |
| 10a | Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? | 10a | | X |
| b | If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, | | | |
| | and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? | 10b | | |
| 11a | Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? | 11a | Х | |
| b | Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. | | | |
| 12a | Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 | 12a | Х | |
| b | Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? | 12b | Х | |
| С | Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe | | | |
| | in Schedule O how this was done | 12c | Х | |
| 13 | Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? | 13 | Х | |
| 14 | Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? | 14 | Х | |
| 15 | Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent | | | |
| | persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? | | | |
| а | The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official | 15a | Х | |
| b | Other officers or key employees of the organization | 15b | Х | |
| | If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). | | | |
| 16a | Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a | | | |
| | taxable entity during the year? | 16a | | X |
| b | If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation | | | |
| | in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's | | | |
| | exempt status with respect to such arrangements? | 16b | | |
| Sec | tion C. Disclosure | | | |
| 17 | List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶IL,AZ,CA,CT,DC,FL,LA,ME,MD,MA,MI,MN | | | |
| 18 | Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s | only) a | availab | ole |
| | for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. | | | |
| | X Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O) | | | |
| 19 | Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and | financi | al | |
| | statements available to the public during the tax year. | | | |
| 20 | State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records JILL JONES - 309-438-3135 | | | |

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

| Check this box if neither the organization n | or any related | orga | ıniza | tion | con | npen | sate | ed any current officer, d | rector, or trustee. | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| (A) | (B) | | | | C) | | | (D) | (E) | (F) |
| Name and Title | Average | (do | not c | Pos | | | nne. | Reportable | Reportable | Estimated |
| | hours per | box | , unle | ss pe | rson i | s both | n an | compensation | compensation | amount of |
| | week | <u> </u> | cer ar | na a a | irecto | r/trus | tee) | from | from related | other |
| | (list any | Individual trustee or director | | | | | | the | organizations | compensation |
| | hours for related | or d | tee | | | sated | | organization (W-2/1099-MISC) | (W-2/1099-MISC) | from the |
| | organizations | rustec | trus | | ee Ge | ubeu | | (88-2/1099-181130) | | organization and related |
| | below | dualt | rtiona | L | oldin | st cor | <u>.</u> | | | organizations |
| | line) | ndivi | Institutional trustee | Officer | Key employee | Highest compensated employee | Former | | | g |
| (1) ERIC E BURWELL | 0.50 | | | | | | _ | | | |
| CHAIRPERSON | | х | | Х | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (2) KENNETH GLOVER, SR. | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| VICE CHAIRPERSON | | Х | | Х | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (3) JAMES A. KNECHT | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| SECRETARY | | Х | | Х | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (4) DAVID WAMPLER | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| TREASURER | | Х | | Х | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (5) ANN BAUGHAN | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (6) GREG AYERS | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (7) KURT BOCK | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (8) DAVID L. BROWN | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (9) KATHRYN BOHN | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (10) MARC BULANDR | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (11) SHARI BUCKELLEW | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (12) ROBERT DOBSKI | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (13) BILL ENGLAND | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (14) GARY GEMBERLING | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (15) BENJAMIN HART | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (16) COLLEEN KANNADAY | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (17) DAN KELLEY | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 000007 40 04 40 | | | | | | | | | | Form 990 (2019) |

832007 12-31-18 Form **990** (2018)

| Form 990 (2018) ILLINOIS STA | TE UNIVERSI | ΊΥ | FOU. | NDA | LTO | N | | | ••^:^^^ | -***5713Page 8 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru | | oloy | ees, | | | ghes | t C | ompensated Employee | s (continued) | Г |
| (A) | (B) | | | _ (0 | | | | (D) | (E) | (F) |
| Name and title | Average | (do | not c | Pos | | | one | Reportable | Reportable | Estimated |
| | hours per week | | , unles | | | | | compensation | compensation | amount of |
| | (list any | \vdash | T | | | ., | , | from the | from related organizations | other compensation |
| | hours for | or director | | | | - | | organization | (W-2/1099-MISC) | from the |
| | related | oe or | stee | | | nsate | | (W-2/1099-MISC) | (** 27 1000 111100) | organization |
| | organizations | ndividual trustee | nstitutional trustee | |)yee | Highest compensated employee | | | | and related |
| | below | idual | tutior | er | Key employee | est co | l ler | | | organizations |
| | line) | ğ | Insti | Officer | Key | High | Former | | | |
| (18) JOSEPH LOSS | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (19) JAMES MOUNIER | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (20) JACK NORTH | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (21) THOMAS REEDY | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (22) JOHN RIGAS | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (23) ROBERT RUSH, JR. | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (24) CARL SNEED | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (25) DEREK VOGLER | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (26) MARY ANN WEBB | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 1b Sub-total | | | | | | | • | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| c Total from continuation sheets to Part V | II, Section A | | | | | | > | 954,122. | 0. | 22,733. |
| d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) | | | | | | | <u> </u> | 954,122. | 0. | 22,733. |
| 2 Total number of individuals (including but | not limited to th | ose | liste | d ab | ove |) wh | o re | ceived more than \$100, | 000 of reportable | 6 |

compensation from the organization

| | | | Yes | No |
|---|--|---|-----|----|
| 3 | Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on | | | |
| | line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual | 3 | | Х |
| 4 | For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization | | | |
| | and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual | 4 | Х | |
| 5 | Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services | | | |
| | rendered to the organization? If "Yes." complete Schedule J for such person | 5 | Х | |

Section B. Independent Contractors

Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

| the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within | n the organization's tax year. | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| (A) Name and business address | (B) Description of services | (C) Compensation |
| | Description of services | Compensation |
| LCM ARCHITECTS, LLC | | |
| ı | CYBER SECURITY LAB | 513,969. |
| RUFFALO LEVITZ | | |
| , | CONSULTING | 397,776. |
| COMMONFUND | | |
| <u>, </u> | INVESTMENT SERVICES | 208,150. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed | d above) who received more than | |

\$100,000 of compensation from the organization

Form 990

| Form 990 ILLINOIS STA | TE UNIVERSI | ΤY | FOU | NDA | TIO | N | | | ••*:* | **-***5713 |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru | ıstees, Key Er | nplo | yee | s, a | nd F | ligh | est (| Compensated Employe | ees (continued) | |
| (A) | (B) | | | | C) | | | (D) | (E) | (F) |
| Name and title | Average | | | | ition | 1 | | Reportable | Reportable | Estimated |
| | hours | (cl | heck | k all | that | арр | ly) | compensation | compensation | amount of |
| | per | | | | | | | from | from related | other |
| | week | _ | | | | oyee | | the | organizations | compensation |
| | (list any | recto | | | | empl | | organization | (W-2/1099-MISC) | from the |
| | hours for | or d | 99: | | | sated | | (W-2/1099-MISC) | | organization |
| | related organizations | rustee | trus | | ee | npens | | | | and related organizations |
| | below | lual t | tiona | ١. | nploy | st cor | _ | | | Organizations |
| | line) | ndividual trustee or director | Institutional trustee | Offlicer | Key employee | Highest compensated employee | Former | | | |
| (27) LARRY WILLIAMS | 0.50 | | | Ť | | | ┢ | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | x | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (28) PAT VICKERMAN | 32.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR | | 1 | | х | | | | 268,326. | 0. | 6,963. |
| (29) JILL JONES | 32.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER | | | | | | Х | | 158,858. | 0. | 2,200. |
| (30) BRIAN BEAM | 40.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| EXEC. DIR. OF MARKETING & COMM. | | | | | | Х | | 124,312. | 0. | 4,674. |
| (31) JOY HUTCHCRAFT | 40.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| EXEC. DIR. OF DEVELOPMENT | | _ | | | <u> </u> | Х | _ | 130,040. | 0. | 2,364. |
| (32) MARK WUNDER | 40.00 | ł | | | | | | 164 025 | • | 4 050 |
| ASSISTANT VP OF DEVELOPMENT | 40.00 | - | | | <u> </u> | Х | - | 164,037. | 0. | 4,058. |
| (33) ELIZABETH ADAMS | 40.00 | ł | | | | х | | 100 540 | 0 | 2 474 |
| SR. DIR. OF DEVELOPMENT | | | | | - | X | | 108,549. | 0. | 2,474. |
| | | ł | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | ł | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | \vdash | | | | | |
| | | ł | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | - | | - | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c | | | | | | | | 954,122. | | 22,733. |
| TOTAL TO FAIT VII, SECTION A, IIITE TO | | | | | | | | 221,122. | | ,,55. |

Form 990 (2018) ILLINOIS ST Part VIII Statement of Revenue

| | | Check if Schedule O cont | aine a reenonee | or note to any line | in this Part VIII | | | |
|--|------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | | Cricer ii Gerieddie G cori | ans a response | or riote to arry line | (A) | (B) | (C) | _ (D) |
| | | | | | Total revenue | Related or | Unrelated | Revenuè excluded from tax under |
| | | | | | | exempt function | business | sections 512 - 514 |
| | | | | | | revenue | revenue | 512 - 514 |
| 돧돰 | 1 a | Federated campaigns | | | | | | |
| Ēā | b | Membership dues | 1b | | | | | |
| ₽°, | С | Fundraising events | 1c | 785,279. | | | | |
| ₩. | d | Related organizations | 1d | | | | | |
| B, S | е | Government grants (contribut | | | | | | |
| ë iz | f | All other contributions, gifts, gran | | | | | | |
| 돌 | | similar amounts not included abo | · I I | 27,796,865. | | | | |
| 草口 | а | Noncash contributions included in lines | | 1,276,042. | | | | |
| Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts | h | Total. Add lines 1a-1f | | | 28,582,144. | | | |
| <u> </u> | | Total / Ned in co Ta Tr | | Business Code | , , | | | |
| _ | 2 a | OTHER EVENTS/DEPT RCPT | 1 | 900099 | 94,102. | 94,102. | | |
| <u> č</u> | 2 a | | | 200022 | 71,202. | 31,101. | | |
| e e | b | | | | | | | |
| n S | С | - | - | | | | | |
| <u>ğ</u> <u>ä</u> | d | | | | | | | |
| Program Service Revenue | е | | | | | | | |
| Д | • | All other program service reve | | | | | | |
| | g | Total. Add lines 2a-2f | | > | 94,102. | | | |
| | 3 | Investment income (including | | | | | | |
| | | other similar amounts) | | > | 1,972,258. | | -72,708. | 2,044,966. |
| | 4 | Income from investment of tax | x-exempt bond p | oroceeds 🕨 | | | | |
| | 5 | Royalties | · <u></u> | > | | | | |
| | | | (i) Real | (ii) Personal | | | | |
| | 6 a | Gross rents | | | | | | |
| | b | Less: rental expenses | | | | | | |
| | | Rental income or (loss) | | | | | | |
| | | Net rental income or (loss) | | | | | | |
| | | Gross amount from sales of | (i) Securities | (ii) Other | | | | |
| | ı a | assets other than inventory | 98,406,354. | | | | | |
| | h | Less: cost or other basis | , | | | | | |
| | b | | 97,058,999. | | | | | |
| | | and sales expenses | | | | | | |
| | С | Gain or (loss) | 1,347,333. | | 1 247 255 | | | 1,347,355. |
| | | Net gain or (loss) | | ······ • | 1,347,355. | | | 1,347,355. |
| a | 8 a | Gross income from fundraising | • | | | | | |
| en | | | <u>, 279</u> . of | | | | | |
| <u>§</u> | | contributions reported on line | • | | | | | |
| <u>.</u> | | Part IV, line 18 | a | | | | | |
| Other Revenu | | Less: direct expenses | | 418,145. | | | | |
| ١ | С | Net income or (loss) from fund | draising events | > | -155,675. | | | -155,675. |
| | 9 a | Gross income from gaming ac | ctivities. See | | | | | |
| | | Part IV, line 19 | a | | | | | |
| | b | Less: direct expenses | b | | | | | |
| | С | Net income or (loss) from gam | ning activities | ····· • | | | | |
| | 10 a | Gross sales of inventory, less | returns | | | | | |
| | | and allowances | a | | | | | |
| | b | Less: cost of goods sold | b | | | | | |
| | С | Net income or (loss) from sale | s of inventory | | | | | |
| | | Miscellaneous Revenu | | Business Code | | | | |
| | 11 a | OTHER ATHLETIC | | 900099 | 958,704. | 958,704. | | |
| | b | OTHER REVENUE | | 900099 | 434,473. | 434,473. | | |
| | c | | | | | | | |
| | | All other revenue | - | | | | | |
| | | Total. Add lines 11a-11d | | • | 1,393,177. | | | |
| | 12 | Total revenue See instructions | | ······ | 33 233 361. | 1 487 279. | -72 708. | 3 236 646. |

Form 990 (2018)

Part IX | Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

| Secu | on 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete the contains a response | | leie Deut IV | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Do : | Check if Schedule O contains a respons not include amounts reported on lines 6b, | (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) |
| | 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII. | Total expenses | Program service expenses | Managèment and general expenses | Fundraising expenses |
| 1 | Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations | | , | | |
| | and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 | 6,377,018. | 6,377,018. | | |
| 2 | Grants and other assistance to domestic | | | | |
| | individuals. See Part IV, line 22 | 2,893,317. | 2,893,317. | | |
| 3 | Grants and other assistance to foreign | | | | |
| | organizations, foreign governments, and foreign | | | | |
| | individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 | | | | |
| 4 | Benefits paid to or for members | | | | |
| 5 | Compensation of current officers, directors, | | | | |
| | trustees, and key employees | | | | |
| 6 | Compensation not included above, to disqualified | | | | |
| | persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and | | | | |
| | persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) | | | | |
| 7 | Other salaries and wages | | | | |
| 8 | Pension plan accruals and contributions (include | | | | |
| | section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) | | | | |
| 9 | Other employee benefits | | | | |
| 10 | Payroll taxes | | | | |
| 11 | Fees for services (non-employees): | | | | |
| а | Management | | | | |
| b | Legal | 5,767. | | 5,767. | |
| С | Accounting | | | | |
| | Lobbying | | | | |
| | Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 | | | | |
| f | Investment management fees | | | | |
| g | Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, | | | | |
| | column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.) | | | | |
| 12 | Advertising and promotion | | | | |
| 13 | Office expenses | 134,881. | | 33,096. | 101,785. |
| 14 | Information technology | | | | |
| 15 | Royalties | | | | |
| 16 | Occupancy | 135,036. | | 131,351. | 3,685. |
| 17 | Travel | 104,692. | | 2,211. | 102,481. |
| 18 | Payments of travel or entertainment expenses | | | | |
| | for any federal, state, or local public officials | | | | |
| 19 | Conferences, conventions, and meetings | 16,467. | | 4,192. | 12,275. |
| 20 | Interest | 84,924. | | 84,924. | |
| 21 | Payments to affiliates | | | | |
| 22 | Depreciation, depletion, and amortization | 440,269. | | 440,269. | |
| 23 | Insurance | 166,615. | | 166,615. | |
| 24 | Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line | | | | |
| | 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) | | | | |
| _ | amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) CONTRACTUAL PAYMENTS | 455,354. | | 57,578. | 397,776. |
| a h | INVESTMENT EXPENSES | 208,150. | | 208,150. | |
| D | PROMOTIONAL EXPENSES | 198,525. | | 20,152. | 178,373. |
| c d | SALARIES AND BENEFITS | 144,880. | | 135,554. | 9,326. |
| _ | | 266,081. | | 211,947. | 54,134. |
| e 25 | All other expenses | 11,631,976. | 9,270,335. | 1,501,806. | 859,835. |
| <u>25</u> 26 | Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization | -2,002,070 | 2,2.0,000, | _,, | |
| 20 | reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined | | | | |
| | educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. | | | | |
| | Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) | | | | |
| | II IUIIUWING SUP 98-2 (ASC 936-720) | | | | E 000 (2242) |

Form 990 (2018)
Part X Balance Sheet

| Par | τχ | Balance Sheet | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| | | Check if Schedule O contains a response or not | e to any | line in this Part X | | | | |
| | | | | | | (A) Beginning of year | | (B) End of year |
| | 1 | Cash - non-interest-bearing | | | L | 122,271. | 1 | 120,355 |
| | 2 | Savings and temporary cash investments | | | | 8,588,167. | 2 | 8,631,042 |
| | 3 | Pledges and grants receivable, net | | | | 3,674,574. | 3 | 17,002,650 |
| | 4 | Accounts receivable, net | | | | 38,249. | 4 | 25,465 |
| | 5 | Loans and other receivables from current and fo | | | ···· | | | |
| | _ | trustees, key employees, and highest compensa | | | | | | |
| | | Part II of Schedule L | | | | | 5 | |
| | 6 | Loans and other receivables from other disqualit | | | | | | |
| | Ū | section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section | • | , | | | | |
| | | employers and sponsoring organizations of sect | ٠, | . , . , . | 9 | | | |
| . | | employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). | | | | | 6 | |
| ets | 7 | | | | | | 7 | |
| Assets | | Notes and loans receivable, net Inventories for sale or use | | | | | 8 | |
| | 8 | Description of the second second state of the second state of the second | | | | | 9 | |
| | 9 | | | | | | 9 | |
| | iva | Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other | 100 | 12 883 | 611 | | | |
| | | basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D | | 5,368, | 685 | 7,882,015. | 40- | 7,514,926 |
| | | Less: accumulated depreciation | | | | 90,476,596. | | 103,428,284 |
| | 11 | Investments - publicly traded securities | | | | 59,752,432. | 11 | 64,749,413 |
| | 12 | Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 1 | | | | 35,732,432. | 12 | 04,745,415 |
| | 13 | Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line | ····· | | 13 | | | |
| | 14 | Intangible assets | 5,748,323. | 14 | 5,532,113 | | | |
| | 15 | Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 | | | | 176,282,627. | 15 | 207,004,248 |
| \dashv | <u>16</u> | Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal | 434,405. | 16 | 703,594 | | | |
| | 17 | Accounts payable and accrued expenses | | | | 131,103. | 17 | 703,334 |
| | 18 | Grants payable | | | | | 18 | |
| | 19 | Deferred revenue | | | | | 19 | |
| | 20 | Tax-exempt bond liabilities | | | | | 20 | |
| | 21 | Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete I | | | | | 21 | |
| es | 22 | Loans and other payables to current and former | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | key employees, highest compensated employee | | | | | | |
| 를 | | | | | | 2,557,293. | 22 | 2 449 202 |
| _ | 23 | Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrela | | | | 2,557,295. | 23 | 2,448,292 |
| | 24 | Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated | | | ├- | | 24 | |
| | 25 | Other liabilities (including federal income tax, pa | | | | | | |
| | | parties, and other liabilities not included on lines | 17-24). | Complete Part X of | | 017 451 | | 944 244 |
| | | Schedule D | | | ├ | 917,451. 3,909,149. | 25 | 844,244 |
| \dashv | 26 | Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25 | | | | 3,909,149. | 26 | 3,996,130 |
| | | Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958 | | k here 🕨 🗓 a | na | | | |
| i š | 07 | complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 an | | | | 17 262 013 | 07 | 19,957,108 |
| a l | 27 | Unrestricted net assets | | | | 17,262,013. 71,951,372. | 27 | |
| Ba | 28 | Temporarily restricted net assets | | | | 83,160,093. | 28 | 83,249,086 99,801,924 |
| 밀 | 29 | | | | _ | 03,100,033. | 29 | 99,001,924 |
| 로 | | Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (A | SC 958 |), cneck nere ► | _ | | | |
| ١٥ | 00 | and complete lines 30 through 34. | | | - | | 00 | |
| je j | 30 | Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds | | | | | 30 | |
| Asi | 31 | Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or ed | | | | | 31 | |
| Net Assets or Fund Balances | 32 | Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated in | | | | 170 272 470 | 32 | 202 000 440 |
| - | 33 | Total net assets or fund balances | | | - | 172,373,478. | 33 | 203,008,118 |
| | 34 | Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances | | | | 176,282,627. | 34 | 207,004,248 |

Form **990** (2018)

| Pa | rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|-----|------|------|------|
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI | | | | | X |
| | | | | | | |
| 1 | Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) | 1 | | 33, | 233, | 361. |
| 2 | Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) | 2 | | 11, | 631, | 976. |
| 3 | Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1 | 3 | | 21, | 601, | 385. |
| 4 | Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A)) | 4 | 1 | .72, | 373, | 478. |
| 5 | Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments | 5 | | 9, | 054, | 099. |
| 6 | Donated services and use of facilities | 6 | | | | |
| 7 | Investment expenses | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | Prior period adjustments | 8 | | | | |
| 9 | Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) | 9 | | | -20, | 844. |
| 10 | Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, | | | | | |
| | column (B)) | 10 | 2 | 03, | 008, | 118. |
| Pa | rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting | | | | | |
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII | | | | | Х |
| | | | | | Yes | No |
| 1 | Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other | | [| | | |
| | If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule | Ο. | | | | |
| 2a | Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? | | | 2a | | Х |
| | If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed | on a | | | | |
| | separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: | | | | | |
| | Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis | | | | | |
| b | Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? | | | 2b | Х | |
| | If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate | basis, | | | | |
| | consolidated basis, or both: | | | | | |
| | X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis | | | | | |
| С | If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the | audit, | | | | |
| | review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? | | | 2c | Х | |
| | If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Sche | dule O. | | | | |
| За | As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Sin | gle Auc | lit | | | |
| | Act and OMB Circular A-133? | | | 3a | | Х |
| b | If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required | red aud | it | | | |
| | or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits | | | 3b | | |

Form **990** (2018)

SCHEDULE A

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public

••*:*—**-**5713

Name of the organization

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Inspection
Employer identification number

| Pai | tΙ | Reason for Public (| Charity Status 🖟 | All organizations must co | mplete thi | is part.) Se | e instructions. | |
|-------|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| The c | rgan | ization is not a private found | ation because it is: (F | For lines 1 through 12, cl | heck only | one box.) | | |
| 1 | Ĭ | A church, convention of ch | · · | · | - | • | I)(A)(i). | |
| 2 | \equiv | | | on 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).) | | | | |
| 3 | | | erative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). | | | | | |
| 4 | = | | • | | | | - | the hospital's name |
| 4 1 | A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, | | | | | | | |
| _ | v | city, and state: | | Ua a a a a u u a iu a a a ita u a u a a a | | | | ad in |
| 5 | X | An organization operated for | | liege or university owned | or operati | ed by a go | overnmental unit describe | ea in |
| | | section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (C | • | | | | | |
| 6 | _ | A federal, state, or local government | vernment or governm | nental unit described in | section 17 | 70(b)(1)(A) | (v). | |
| 7 | | An organization that norma | Ily receives a substar | ntial part of its support fr | om a gove | ernmental | unit or from the general | oublic described in |
| | | section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (C | omplete Part II.) | | | | | |
| 8 | | A community trust describe | ed in section 170(b)(| (1)(A)(vi). (Complete Par | t II.) | | | |
| 9 | | An agricultural research org | anization described | in section 170(b)(1)(A)(| ix) operate | ed in conju | inction with a land-grant | college |
| | | or university or a non-land-g | grant college of agric | ulture (see instructions). | Enter the i | name, city | , and state of the college | or |
| | | university: | | | | | | |
| 10 | | An organization that norma | lly receives: (1) more | than 33 1/3% of its supp | oort from c | contributio | ns, membership fees, ar | d gross receipts from |
| | | activities related to its exem | | | | | | |
| | | income and unrelated busir | • | • • | ` ' | | • • | ū |
| | | See section 509(a)(2). (Con | | (1000 000 110 11 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | occ acqui | . oa zy me organizanom c | |
| 11 | | An organization organized a | | vely to test for public sat | faty Saa i | section 50 | 10(a)(4) | |
| 12 | _ | An organization organized a | | | | | | nurnoses of one or |
| 12 | | • | · · | • | - | | • | |
| | | more publicly supported or | - | | | | | Check the box in |
| | | lines 12a through 12d that | * * | | | | | |
| а | | | • | • | • | - | | |
| | | the supported organization | | | majority o | of the direc | tors or trustees of the su | apporting |
| | _ | organization. You must o | | | | | | |
| b | | | | | | | | |
| | | control or management o | f the supporting orga | anization vested in the sa | ame perso | ns that co | ntrol or manage the supp | oorted |
| | | organization(s). You mus | t complete Part IV, | Sections A and C. | | | | |
| С | | | grated. A supporting | g organization operated | in connect | ion with, a | and functionally integrate | ed with, |
| | | its supported organization | n(s) (see instructions) | . You must complete i | Part IV, Se | ctions A, | D, and E. | |
| d | | Type III non-functionally | integrated. A supp | orting organization oper | ated in cor | nnection w | vith its supported organia | zation(s) |
| | | that is not functionally int | egrated. The organiz | ation generally must sat | isfy a distri | ibution red | quirement and an attentiv | veness |
| | | requirement (see instructi | ions). You must con | nplete Part IV, Sections | A and D, | and Part | V. | |
| е | | Check this box if the orga | anization received a v | written determination from | m the IRS | that it is a | Type I, Type II, Type III | |
| | | functionally integrated, or | Type III non-function | nally integrated supporti | ng organiz | ation. | | |
| f | Ente | er the number of supported o | organizations | , | | | | |
| q | | vide the following information | | d organization(s). | | | | 1 |
| | | i) Name of supported | (ii) EIN | (iii) Type of organization | (iv) Is the orga in your governi | nization listed | (v) Amount of monetary | (vi) Amount of other |
| | | organization | | (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions)) | Yes | No | support (see instructions) | support (see instructions) |
| | | | | above (see monderening) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| T | | | | | | | | |

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

| Sec | ction A. Public Support | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| Cale | ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 | (a) 2014 | (b) 2015 | (c) 2016 | (d) 2017 | (e) 2018 | (f) Total | |
| 1 | Gifts, grants, contributions, and | | | | | | | |
| | membership fees received. (Do not | | | | | | | |
| | include any "unusual grants.") | 11,093,499. | 17,061,022. | 10,582,299. | 18,179,445. | 29,858,186. | 86,774,451. | |
| 2 | Tax revenues levied for the organ- | | | | | | | |
| | ization's benefit and either paid to | | | | | | | |
| | or expended on its behalf | | | | | | | |
| 3 | The value of services or facilities | | | | | | | |
| | furnished by a governmental unit to | | | | | | | |
| | the organization without charge | 2,390,524. | 2,248,812. | 2,446,698. | 2,457,018. | | 12,056,306. | |
| 4 | Total. Add lines 1 through 3 | 13,484,023. | 19,309,834. | 13,028,997. | 20,636,463. | 32,371,440. | 98,830,757. | |
| 5 | The portion of total contributions | | | | | | | |
| | by each person (other than a | | | | | | | |
| | governmental unit or publicly | | | | | | | |
| | supported organization) included | | | | | | | |
| | on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the | | | | | | | |
| | amount shown on line 11, | | | | | | | |
| | column (f) | | | | | | 8,039,333. | |
| | Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4. | | | | | | 90,791,424. | |
| Sec | ction B. Total Support | | | | | | | |
| Cale | ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 | (a) 2014 | (b) 2015 | (c) 2016 | (d) 2017 | (e) 2018 | (f) Total | |
| 7 | Amounts from line 4 | 13,484,023. | 19,309,834. | 13,028,997. | 20,636,463. | 32,371,440. | 98,830,757. | |
| 8 | Gross income from interest, | | | | | | | |
| | dividends, payments received on | | | | | | | |
| | securities loans, rents, royalties, | | | | | | | |
| | and income from similar sources | 1,000,131. | 1,273,347. | 1,058,761. | 1,524,987. | 2,044,966. | 6,902,192. | |
| 9 | Net income from unrelated business | | | | | | | |
| | activities, whether or not the | | | | | | | |
| | business is regularly carried on | 105,440. | -84,727. | 1,623. | | -72,708. | -50,372. | |
| 10 | Other income. Do not include gain | | | | | | | |
| | or loss from the sale of capital | | | | | | | |
| | assets (Explain in Part VI.) | 977,618. | 1,220,853. | 1,104,489. | 1,460,937. | 1,487,279. | 6,251,176. | |
| 11 | Total support. Add lines 7 through 10 | | | | | | 111,933,753. | |
| 12 | Gross receipts from related activities, | etc. (see instructio | ns) | | | 12 | | |
| 13 | First five years. If the Form 990 is for | the organization's | first, second, third | l, fourth, or fifth tax | x year as a section | 501(c)(3) | | |
| <u>C ~ .</u> | organization, check this box and stor | | | | | | > | |
| _ | ction C. Computation of Publi | | | | | | 01 11 | |
| 14 | Public support percentage for 2018 (li | | | | | 14 | 81.11 % | |
| 15 | Public support percentage from 2017 | | | | | 15 | 76.31 % | |
| 16a | 33 1/3% support test - 2018. If the c | | | | | | | |
| | stop here. The organization qualifies | | | | | | | |
| D | 33 1/3% support test - 2017. If the c | · · | | • | | , | | |
| 47- | and stop here. The organization qual | | | | | nd line 14 is 100/ | | |
| 1/a | 10% -facts-and-circumstances test | ū | | | | | • | |
| | and if the organization meets the "fac | | | | - | - | | |
| , | meets the "facts-and-circumstances" | | | | | | | |
| D | 10% -facts-and-circumstances test | - | | | | | | |
| | more, and if the organization meets the | | | | - | | ▶ □ | |
| 40 | organization meets the "facts-and-circ | | | • | , | | | |
| 18 | 8 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions | | | | | | | |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION Part III | Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below inlease complete Part II \

| Se | ction A. Public Support | now, please comp | Diete Part II.) | | | | |
|------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Cale | endar year (or fiscal year beginning in) | (a) 2014 | (b) 2015 | (c) 2016 | (d) 2017 | (e) 2018 | (f) Total |
| 1 | Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not | | | | | | |
| _ | include any "unusual grants.") | | - | | | | |
| 2 | Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose | | | | | | |
| 3 | Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under coetien 512 | | | | | | |
| | iness under section 513 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Tax revenues levied for the organ- ization's benefit and either paid to | | | | | | |
| _ | or expended on its behalf The value of services or facilities | | | | | | |
| 3 | furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge | | | | | | |
| 6 | Total. Add lines 1 through 5 | | | | | | |
| | Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and | | | | | | |
| | 3 received from disqualified persons Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received | | | | | | |
| • | from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year | | | | | | |
| (| Add lines 7a and 7b | | | | | | |
| | Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) ction B. Total Support | | | | | | |
| Cale | endar year (or fiscal year beginning in) | (a) 2014 | (b) 2015 | (c) 2016 | (d) 2017 | (e) 2018 | (f) Total |
| | Amounts from line 6 a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources | | | | | | |
| ŀ | Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses | | | | | | |
| | acquired after June 30, 1975 | | | | | | |
| | Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on | | | | | | |
| 12 | Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) | | | | | | |
| 13 | Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) | | | | | | |
| 14 | First five years. If the Form 990 is for | the organization's | s first, second, thir | d, fourth, or fifth ta | ax year as a section | n 501(c)(3) organiza | ation, |
| | check this box and stop here | | | | | | > |
| | ction C. Computation of Publi | | | | | | |
| | Public support percentage for 2018 (li | | | column (f)) | | 15 | % |
| | Public support percentage from 2017 | | | | | 16 | % |
| | ction D. Computation of Inves | | | . 10 1 (0) | | 14=1 | |
| | Investment income percentage for 20 | | | | | 17 | % |
| | Investment income percentage from 2 | | | | | 18 3 1/3% and line 1 | % 7 is not |
| 198 | a 33 1/3% support tests - 2018. If the | | | | | | r is not |
| ŀ | more than 33 1/3%, check this box ar 33 1/3% support tests - 2017. If the | organization did r | not check a box or | n line 14 or line 19a | a, and line 16 is m | ore than 33 1/3%, a | nd |
| | line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che | | | | | | > |
| 20 | Private foundation. If the organizatio | n did not check a | box on line 14, 19 | a, or 19b, check th | nis box and see in: | structions | > |

Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If* "Yes," *and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.*
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI.**
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.
 - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

| | Yes | No |
|-----|-----|----------|
| | | |
| 1 | | |
| | | |
| 2 | | |
| _ | | |
| 3a | | |
| | | |
| 3b | | |
| | | |
| 3с | | |
| | | |
| 4a | | |
| | | |
| 4b | | |
| | | |
| 4c | | |
| | | |
| 5a | | |
| | | |
| 5b | | |
| 5с | | |
| | | |
| 6 | | |
| | | |
| 7 | | |
| | | |
| 8 | | |
| | | |
| 9a | | |
| | | |
| 9b | | <u> </u> |
| | | |
| 9с | | |
| | | |
| 10a | | |
| | | |
| 10b | | |

| Pa | rt IV | Supporting Organizations (continued) | | | |
|--------|-------|--|---------|-----|----------|
| | | | | Yes | No |
| 11 | Has | s the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons? | | | |
| а | Ар | erson who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) | | | |
| | bel | ow, the governing body of a supported organization? | 11a | | |
| b | A fa | amily member of a person described in (a) above? | 11b | | |
| c | Α3 | 5% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI. | 11c | | |
| Sec | tior | n B. Type I Supporting Organizations | | | |
| | | | | Yes | No |
| 1 | Did | the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to | | | |
| | reg | ularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the | | | |
| | tax | year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or | | | |
| | con | trolled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, | | | |
| | des | cribe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported | | | |
| | org | anizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year. | 1 | | |
| 2 | Did | the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported | | | |
| | _ | anization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in | | | |
| | | t VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, | | | |
| 800 | | ervised, or controlled the supporting organization. | 2 | | <u> </u> |
| Sec | uor | n C. Type II Supporting Organizations | | | |
| _ | 14/- | | | Yes | No |
| 1 | | re a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors | | | |
| | | rustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed | | | |
| | | supported organization(s). | 1 | | |
| Sec | | n D. All Type III Supporting Organizations | • | | |
| | | | | Yes | No |
| 1 | Did | the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the | | | |
| | org | anization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax | | | |
| | yea | r, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the | | | |
| | org | anization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided? | 1 | | |
| 2 | We | re any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported | | | |
| | org | anization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how | | | |
| | the | organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s). | 2 | | |
| 3 | - | reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a | | | |
| | • | nificant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's | | | |
| | | ome or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's | _ | | |
| 800 | | ported organizations played in this regard. I. E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations | 3 | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | Che | eck the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions). \Box The organization satisfied the Activities Test. <i>Complete</i> line 2 below. | | | |
| a b | H | The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below. The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below. | | | |
| C | F | The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line of below. The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instr | uctions | | |
| 2 | Act | ivities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below. | uctions | Yes | No |
| a | | substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of | | | |
| | | supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify | | | |
| | | se supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, | | | |
| | | v the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined | | | |
| | tha | t these activities constituted substantially all of its activities. | 2a | | |
| b | Did | the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more | | | |
| | | he organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the | | | |
| | reas | sons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these | | | |
| | | vities but for the organization's involvement. | 2b | | |
| 3 | | ent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below. | | | |
| а | | the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or | | | |
| | | stees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI. | 3a | | |
| D | | the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each | 3b | | |
| | Of I | ts supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard. | งม | | <u> </u> |

| Pai | rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting | ng Orgai | nizations | |
|------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying | ng trust on | Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in F | Part VI.) See instructions. A |
| | other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must c | omplete Se | ections A through E. | |
| Sect | ion A - Adjusted Net Income | | (A) Prior Year | (B) Current Year (optional) |
| 1 | Net short-term capital gain | 1 | | |
| 2 | Recoveries of prior-year distributions | 2 | | |
| 3 | Other gross income (see instructions) | 3 | | |
| 4 | Add lines 1 through 3 | 4 | | |
| 5 | Depreciation and depletion | 5 | | |
| 6 | Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or | | | |
| | collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or | | | |
| | maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions) | 6 | | |
| 7 | Other expenses (see instructions) | 7 | | |
| 8 | Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4) | 8 | | |
| Sect | ion B - Minimum Asset Amount | | (A) Prior Year | (B) Current Year (optional) |
| 1 | Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see | | | |
| | instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year): | | | |
| a | Average monthly value of securities | 1a | | |
| b | Average monthly cash balances | 1b | | |
| С | Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets | 1c | | |
| d | Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c) | 1d | | |
| е | Discount claimed for blockage or other | | | |
| | factors (explain in detail in Part VI): | | | |
| 2 | Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets | 2 | | |
| 3 | Subtract line 2 from line 1d | 3 | | |
| 4 | Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, | | | |
| | see instructions) | 4 | | |
| 5 | Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3) | 5 | | |
| 6 | Multiply line 5 by .035 | 6 | | |
| 7 | Recoveries of prior-year distributions | 7 | | |
| 8 | Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6) | 8 | | |
| | ion C - Distributable Amount | | | Current Year |
| 1 | Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A) | 1 | | |
| 2 | Enter 85% of line 1 | 2 | | |
| 3 | Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A) | 3 | | |
| 4 | Enter greater of line 2 or line 3 | 4 | | |
| 5 | Income tax imposed in prior year | 5 | | |
| 6 | Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to | | | |
| - | emergency temporary reduction (see instructions) | 6 | | |
| 7 | Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functional | | ed Type III supporting oras | nization (see |
| | instructions). | | j. 11 5 5 | , |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

| Pai | TV Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509 | (a)(3) Supporting Orga | inizations _(continued) | |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Secti | on D - Distributions | | | Current Year |
| 1 | Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exe | empt purposes | | |
| 2 | Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemp | | | |
| | organizations, in excess of income from activity | | | |
| 3 | Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose | es of supported organizations | S | |
| 4 | Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets | | | |
| 5 | Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) | | | |
| 6 | Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions. | | | |
| 7 | Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. | | | |
| 8 | Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the | he organization is responsive | · | |
| | (provide details in Part VI). See instructions. | • | | |
| 9 | Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6 | | | |
| 10 | Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount | | | |
| | | (i) | (ii) | (iii) |
| Secti | on E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) | Excess Distributions | Underdistributions Pre-2018 | Distributable Amount for 2018 |
| _1_ | Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6 | | | |
| 2 | Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reason- | | | |
| | able cause required- explain in Part VI). See instructions. | | | |
| _3_ | Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018 | | | |
| a | From 2013 | | | |
| b | From 2014 | | | |
| с | From 2015 | | | |
| d | From 2016 | | | |
| е | From 2017 | | | |
| f | Total of lines 3a through e | | | |
| g | Applied to underdistributions of prior years | | | |
| h | Applied to 2018 distributable amount | | | |
| i | Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions) | | | |
| j | Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f. | | | |
| 4 | Distributions for 2018 from Section D, | | | |
| | line 7: \$ | | | |
| а | Applied to underdistributions of prior years | | | |
| b | Applied to 2018 distributable amount | | | |
| | Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4. | | | |
| 5 | Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if | | | |
| | any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater | | | |
| | than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. | | | |
| 6 | Remaining underdistributions for 2018. Subtract lines 3h | | | |
| | and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in | | | |
| | Part VI. See instructions. | | | |
| 7 | Excess distributions carryover to 2019. Add lines 3j | | | |
| - | and 4c. | | | |
| 8 | Breakdown of line 7: | | | |
| | Excess from 2014 | | | |
| | Excess from 2015 | | | |
| | Excess from 2016 | | | |
| | Excess from 2017 | | | |
| | Excess from 2018 | | | |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

Schedule A

Identification of Excess Contributions Included on Part II, Line 5

2018

** Do Not File **

*** Not Open to Public Inspection ***

| Contributor's Name | Total Contributions | Excess Contributions |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|
| STATE FARM COMPANIES FOUNDATION | 10,278,008. | 8,039,333. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Fotal Excess Contributions to Schedule A, Part II, Line 5 | | 8,039,333. |

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Employer identification number ••*:*---**-**5713

| Pai | t I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advise | d Funds or Other Similar Funds | or Accounts. Complete if the |
|----------|--|--|---|
| | organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lin | e 6. | |
| | | (a) Donor advised funds | (b) Funds and other accounts |
| 1 | Total number at end of year | | |
| 2 | Aggregate value of contributions to (during year) | | |
| 3 | Aggregate value of grants from (during year) | | |
| 4 | Aggregate value at end of year | | |
| 5 | Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in v | writing that the assets held in donor advis | ed funds |
| | are the organization's property, subject to the organization's | exclusive legal control? | Yes No |
| 6 | Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor a | dvisors in writing that grant funds can be | used only |
| | for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor of | r donor advisor, or for any other purpose | conferring |
| | impermissible private benefit? | | Yes No |
| Pa | t II Conservation Easements. Complete if the org | ganization answered "Yes" on Form 990, | Part IV, line 7. |
| 1 | Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization | on (check all that apply). | |
| | Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or e | ducation) Preservation of a his | torically important land area |
| | Protection of natural habitat | Preservation of a cer | tified historic structure |
| | Preservation of open space | | |
| 2 | Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualif | ied conservation contribution in the form | of a conservation easement on the last |
| | day of the tax year. | | Held at the End of the Tax Year |
| а | Total number of conservation easements | | 2a |
| | | | |
| | Number of conservation easements on a certified historic stru | | |
| d | Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired a | | |
| | listed in the National Register | | |
| 3 | Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, release | eased, extinguished, or terminated by the | e organization during the tax |
| | year ▶ | | |
| 4 | Number of states where property subject to conservation eas | | |
| 5 | Does the organization have a written policy regarding the per | | |
| _ | violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it | | |
| 6 | Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, | nandling of violations, and enforcing con- | servation easements during the year |
| 7 | Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, hand | lling of violations, and enforcing concerns | tion accoments during the year |
| 7 | Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, hand | liling of violations, and emorcing conserva | tion easements during the year |
| 8 | Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) abov | a satisfy the requirements of section 170 | (h)(4)(P)(i) |
| Ü | and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? | | |
| 9 | In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation | | |
| Ū | include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization | • | |
| | conservation easements. | | the organization of accounting for |
| Pai | t III Organizations Maintaining Collections of | Art, Historical Treasures, or O | her Similar Assets. |
| | Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form | 990, Part IV, line 8. | |
| 1a | If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (AS | C 958), not to report in its revenue stater | nent and balance sheet works of art, |
| | historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exh | nibition, education, or research in furthera | nce of public service, provide, in Part XIII, |
| | the text of the footnote to its financial statements that descril | bes these items. | |
| b | If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (AS | C 958), to report in its revenue statemen | and balance sheet works of art, historical |
| | treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, ed | ducation, or research in furtherance of pu | blic service, provide the following amounts |
| | relating to these items: | | |
| | (i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 | | > \$ _ |
| | | | 100 011 |
| 2 | If the organization received or held works of art, historical treat | | |
| | the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 1: | | |
| а | Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 | , , | > \$ _ |
| L | Assets included in Form 000, Part V | | |

| | t III Organizations Maintaining C | Ollections of Art | | | acurae or | · Othai | r Si | milaı | Accets | | 3 / D a | ge ∠ |
|-------|---|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Using the organization's acquisition, accession | on, and other records | s, cneck a | any of the fo | ollowing that | are a si | gnitio | cant u | se of its c | ollection | tems | |
| | (check all that apply): | | | | | | | | | | | |
| а | X Public exhibition | d | | | hange progra | | | | | | | |
| b | Scholarly research | е | • 🗀 0 | Other | | | | | | | | |
| С | Preservation for future generations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Provide a description of the organization's co | | | | | | | | se in Part | XIII. | | |
| 5 | During the year, did the organization solicit or | | • | | • | r similar | asse | ets | | 7 | | ı |
| Day | to be sold to raise funds rather than to be ma | | | | | | | | L | Yes | X | No |
| Par | t IV Escrow and Custodial Arrang | | ete if the | organizatio | n answered " | Yes" on | For | m 990 | , Part IV, I | ine 9, or | | |
| | reported an amount on Form 990, Par | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1a | Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodia | | | | | | | | _ | 7 | | |
| | on Form 990, Part X? | | | | | | | | L | Yes | X | No |
| b | If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII a | and complete the fol | lowing ta | ıble: | | | Г | Т | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | Amount | | |
| | Beginning balance | | | | | | | 1c | | | | |
| | Additions during the year | | | | | | | 1d | | | | |
| е | Distributions during the year | | | | | | | 1e | | | | |
| f | Ending balance | | | | | | | 1f | | | — | |
| | Did the organization include an amount on Fo | | | | | | ity? | | L | Yes | Щ | No |
| | If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pai | t V Endowment Funds. Complete i | f the organization an | swered " | Yes" on Fo | | | 10. | | | Ι | | |
| | | (a) Current year | | ior year | (c) Two year | | | | ears back | (e) Four | | |
| | Beginning of year balance | 128,825,072. | | 043,510. | | | 1 | | 58,200. | - | 916,9 | |
| b | Contributions | 11,454,792. | | 596,561. | | | | | 51,298. | - | 361,0 | |
| | Net investment earnings, gains, and losses | 10,247,588. | | 485,053. | | | | | 84,353. | | 086,0 | |
| d | Grants or scholarships | 4,710,531. | 4, | 165,411. | 4,064 | ,644. | | 5,8 | 80,941. | 3, | 054,6 | 552. |
| е | Other expenditures for facilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and programs | 266,866. | | 254,535. | | ,234. | | | 01,976. | | 188,7 | |
| f | Administrative expenses | 1,200,020. | | 880,106. | | ,746. | | | 80,050. | | 462,5 | |
| g | End of year balance | 144,350,035. | 128, | 825,072. | 113,043 | ,510. | | 97,0 | 62,178. | 102, | 658,2 | <u>200.</u> |
| 2 | Provide the estimated percentage of the curr | ent year end balance | e (line 1g, | , column (a) |) held as: | | | | | | | |
| а | Board designated or quasi-endowment | 2.57 | _% | | | | | | | | | |
| b | Permanent endowment 84.91 | % | | | | | | | | | | |
| С | Temporarily restricted endowment | 12.52 % | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c show | uld equal 100%. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3a | Are there endowment funds not in the posses | ssion of the organiza | tion that | are held an | d administer | ed for th | ne or | ganiza | ation | _ | | |
| | by: | | | | | | | | | | Yes | No |
| | (i) unrelated organizations | | | | | | | | | 3a(i) | | <u>X</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | | 3a(ii) | | <u>X</u> |
| b | If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organization | | | | | | | | | 3b | \bot | |
| 4 | Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the | | wment fu | ınds. | | | | | | | | |
| Pai | t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Complete if the organization answered | | | line 11a. S | ee Form 990, | | | | | | | |
| | Description of property | (a) Cost or o | | (b) Cost | | | | nulate | ed | (d) Book | value | ; |
| | | basis (investn | | basis (| (other) | de | prec | iation | | | | |
| | Land | | 0,631. | | 980,000. | | | 1.5 | 110 | | 580,6 | |
| | Buildings | | | 11 | ,102,964. | | 5, | 194, | | 5, | 908,8 | |
| | Leasehold improvements | | | | 39,260. | | | 39, | | | | 0. |
| d | Equipment | | | | 160,756. | | | 135, | 276. | | 25,4 | 180. |
| | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | . Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must ea | aual Form 990. Part | X. columi | n (B). line 10 | Oc.) | | | | | 7, | 514,9 | ₹26 . |

| Schedule D (Form 990) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UN | NIVERSITY FOUNDATION | • | •*:*—**-***57þage |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Part VII Investments - Other Securities. | | | |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" | on Form 990, Part IV, line 1 | 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12. | |
| (a) Description of security or category (including name of security) | (b) Book value | (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end | d-of-year market value |
| (1) Financial derivatives | | | |
| (2) Closely-held equity interests | | | |
| (3) Other | | | |
| (A) REAL ASSETS MARKETABLE FUNDS | 23,199,917. | END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE | |
| (B) HEDGED AND ALTERNATIVE FUNDS | 41,549,496. | END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE | |
| (C) | | | |
| (D) | | | |
| (E) | | | |
| (F) | | | |
| (G) | | | |
| (H) | | | |
| Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) | 64,749,413. | | |
| Part VIII Investments - Program Related. | | | |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" | on Form 990, Part IV, line 1 | I1c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13. | |
| (a) Description of investment | (b) Book value | (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end | d-of-year market value |
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) | | | |
| Part IX Other Assets. | | | · |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" | on Form 990, Part IV, line 1 | I1d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15. | |
| · | Description | | (b) Book value |
| | | | |

| (a) Description | (b) Book value |
|-----------------|----------------|
| <u>(1)</u> | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| | |

Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990. Part X. col. (B) line 15.)

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

| <u>1.</u> | (a) Description of liability | (b) Book value |
|-----------|---|----------------|
| (1) | Federal income taxes | |
| (2) | OBLIGATIONS UNDER SPLIT-INTEREST AGREEMENTS | 844,244. |
| (3) | | |
| (4) | | |
| (5) | | |
| (6) | | |
| (7) | | |
| (8) | | |
| (9) | | |
| Total. | (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) | 844,244. |

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

| 1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12: a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments b Donated services and use of facilities c Recoveries of prior year grants d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) e Add lines 2a through 2d 2 Subtract line 2e from line 1 3 May 1,546,509. 3 Subtract line 2e from 190, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 17b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I line 12) 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I line 12) 5 Total revenue and losses per audited financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities 2 Describe in Part XIII.) 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities 2 Describe in Part XIII.) 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25. b Prior year adjustments c Other (Describe in Part XIII.) 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but no | Pa | Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial State Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lir | | levenue per Re | turn. | |
|--|---------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12: a Net urrealized gains (Bossel) on investments b Donated services and use of facilities c Recoveries of prior year grants d Other (Dosorthein Fart XIII) e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 33,443,356. 3 33,443,356. 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 10: b Other (Describe in Part XIII) b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part IV, line 12: b Total expenses and losses per addled faminal statements Complete if the organization answered "Ves" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12: 1 Total expenses and losses per addled faminal statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IV, line 25: a Donated services and losses per addled faminal statements b Prior year adjustments c Other losses d Other (Dosorthein Part XIII) 4 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IV, line 25: a Donated services and losses per addled faminal statements b Prior year adjustments c Other losses c Other losses 3 11, 641, 371. 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IV, line 25: a Donated services and losses per adjustments c Other losses of losses per addled faminal statements c Other losses c Other | 1 | - | | | 1 | 44,989,865. |
| a Net urvesitized gains flossed on investments 2b 2 3,054,099. b Constate devices and use of fedibles 2b 2 2,513,254. c Recoveries of prior year grants 2c 2d -20,844. c Recoveries of prior year grants 2c 2d -20,844. d Other (Describe in Parx XIII) 2d -20,844. 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 3 3,3443,356. 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: a investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a 208,350. b Other (Describe in Parx XIII) 4b -413,345. c Add lines 2a and 4b 4c 209,395. 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part IV, line 12a 5 33,233,361. Part XIII Reconcilitation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Complete if the organization answered "Yea" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and use of facilities 2c 2d 2, 513,254. 2 Described in Parx XIII) 2c 2d 2 2, 513,254. 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 2d | | | | | | |
| b Donated services and use of facilities 2c 2c 2c 2c 2c 2c 2c 2c | | | 2a | 9,054,099. | | |
| Comparison Part XIII Par | _ | | | 2,513,254. | 1 | |
| d Other (Describe in Part XIII) | | | | | 1 | |
| e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 Subtractline 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: a investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 10: b Other (Describes in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 5 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 5 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 6 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 6 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 7 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 8 | _ | 6.1. (5 | | -20,844. | | |
| 3 3 33,443,356. 4 Anounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2e | 11,546,509. |
| 4 A mounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: a investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 70 b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4a. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) Eart XIII Reconcilitation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part I, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per adulted financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: 3 Donated services and use of facilities 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: 2 Other (Describe in Part XIII) 2 Part XIII Substact line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: 5 Interpret Inte | | | | | | |
| a investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a 208,150, 4b -413,145. b Other (Describe in Part XIII) 4c -209,995, 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) 5 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) 6 33, 233, 361. Part XIII Revenue and lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) 6 3 3, 233, 361. Part XIII Revenue and lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 14, 355, 225. 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | | | | | | · · · |
| b Other (Describe in Part XIII) | | | 4a | 208,150. | | |
| c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 33, 233, 361. Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Compilete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 | _ | | | | 1 | |
| Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 980. Part I, line 12) 5 33,233,361. Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Competed if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 1 14,355,225. Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2a 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2b 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2b 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2c 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2d 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2d 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2d 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2d 2 2 2 2,513,254. A Mounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: | | | | · | 4c | -209,995. |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 1 | | | | | | |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IV, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities 2 2a 2,513,254. b Prior year adjustments 2 2b 2c 2 | | rt XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Sta | atements With | Expenses per F | | , , , |
| 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities b Prior year adjustments c Other losses d Other (Describe in Part XIII) e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 2 a linestment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part III, lines 1b and 4b; Part IX, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; Add Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part III, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; Add Part XIII, and Part XIII, and Part XIII, and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. Part III, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by the Foundation. Part X, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by the Foundation. Part X, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by the Foundation. Part X, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by the Foundation. Part X, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by the Foundation. Part X, LINE 2: The Internal revenue service has recognized the foundation as exempt from Internal revenue service has recognized the foundation as exempt from Internal revenue code. The foundation follows the accounting Guidance for accounting for | | | | | | |
| 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities b Prior year adjustments c Other (Describe in Part XIII) PART XI, LINE 4: To Serve The EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. 2 D | 1 | - | | | 1 | 14.355.225. |
| a Donated services and use of facilities 2a 2, 513, 254. b Prior year adjustments 2b | | | | | | , , - |
| b Prior year adjustments c Other lossess d Other (Describe in Part XIII) e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b c Other (Describe in Part XIII) b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18) 5 Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part II, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | 22 | 2 513 254. | | |
| c Other (Describe in Part XIII.) d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) 2 | | | | | | |
| d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) e Add lines 2a through 2d ge 2,513,254, 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b c 7-209,995. 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 18) Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses, Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part III, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(c)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | _ | | | | | |
| 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b c To 3,995. 5 Total expenses, Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18) Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IX, lines 1b and 2b; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: The ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: To SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | · | | | 20 | 2 513 254 |
| 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I. line 18) 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I. line 18) 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part II. line 18) 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part II. lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part L line 18.) 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part L line 18.) 5 11,631,976. Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 18.) Form XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | 40 | 208 150 | | |
| c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 18.) Fortial Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | _ | | | | 1 | |
| 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I line 18.) 5 11,631,976. Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | And all Property Annual Alle | | • | 40 | -209 995 |
| Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | \vdash | <u> </u> |
| Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | 8.) | | <u> </u> | 11,001,010. |
| lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | 1: Dart IV lines 1h a | nd 2h: Part V line / | · Dart Y li | ne 2: Part YI |
| PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | , rait A, ii | ne 2, Fait Ai, |
| THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | 111100 | , za ana 45, ana 1 arrivii, iinoo za ana 45. 7100 oompote ano part to provide ar | ry additional informe | 20011. | | |
| THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | PAR | T III, LINE 4: | | | | |
| FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | THE | ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDO | OWMENT BY THE | | | |
| PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | FOUI | NDATION. | | | | |
| TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | PAR | r V, Line 4: | | | | |
| PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | GERLE WIR ERVICENCE PURPOSES OF THE TWO OF STREET | | | | |
| THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | TO | SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSIT | L'Y. | | | |
| THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | PAR | T X LINE 2. | | | | |
| INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | 1 A, DINE 2. | | | | |
| INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | THE | INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS | E EXEMPT FROM | | | |
| CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| | TNC | OME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INT | TERNAL REVENUE | | | |
| | 1110 | | | | | |
| UNCERTAINTY IN INCOME TAXES. THE FOUNDATION IS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL AND | | | | | | |
| | | | DUNTING FOR | | | |

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2018
Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

| ILLI | NOIS STATE UNIVERS | ITY FOUNDATION | ON | | | ••*:***-* | **5713 |
|---------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Par | t I General Infor | mation on A | ctivities Out | side the United States. Comple | ete if the organ | ization answered " | res" on |
| | Form 990, Part IV | | | · | | | |
| 1 | For grantmakers. Does | the organization | maintain record | ds to substantiate the amount of its gra | nts and other | assistance, | |
| | the grantees' eligibility for | or the grants or a | ssistance, and t | he selection criteria used to award the | grants or assis | stance? | Yes X No |
| 2 | For grantmakers. Desc United States. | ribe in Part V the | organization's _l | procedures for monitoring the use of its | grants and ot | her assistance outs | ide the |
| 3 | | ne following Part | I, line 3 table ca | ın be duplicated if additional space is n | eeded.) | | |
| | (a) Region | (b) Number of offices in the region | | (d) Activities conducted in the region (by type) (such as, fundraising, pro- gram services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region) | (e) If acti is a pro describe | vity listed in (d) gram service, e specific type (s) in the region | (f) Total expenditures for and investments in the region |
| СБИШ | RAL AMERICA AND | | | | | | |
| | CARRIBEAN | 0 | 0 | INVESTMENTS | | | 18 409 485 |
| Inc | CARRIBEAN | 0 | 0 | INVESTMENTS | | | 18,409,485. |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3 а | Subtotal | 0 | 0 | | | | 18,409,485. |
| | Total from continuation sheets to Part I | 0 | 0 | | | | 0. |
| С | Totals (add lines 3a and 3b) | 0 | 0 | | | | 18,409,485. |

Page 2

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

••*:*--**5713

| Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

| (i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) | | | | | | Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| (h) Description of noncash assistance | | | | | | Schec |
| (g) Amount of noncash assistance | | | | | empt | |
| (f) Manner of cash disbursement | | | | | ecognized as tax-ex | |
| (e) Amount of cash grant | | | | | oreign country, r | |
| (d) Purpose of grant | | | | | Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter | |
| (c) Region | | | | | s listed above that are re isel has provided a secti | |
| (b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable) | | | | | recipient organizationsh the grantee or cour | otilei otganizations o |
| 1 (a) Name of organization | | | | | Enter total number of recipient organizations listed aby the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has a Enter total number of other organizations or entities. | |

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018

Part III Grants and Other

Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

Page 3

••*:*-**5713

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

| of /, ner) | | | | | |) 2018 |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| (h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) | | | | | | Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 |
| (g) Description of noncash assistance | | | | | | Schedu |
| (f) Amount of noncash assistance | .0 | | | | | |
| (e) Manner of cash disbursement | TRANSFER TO UNIVERSITY ACCOUNT | | | | | |
| (d) Amount of cash grant | TRANSFEI 74,385.ACCOUNT | | | | | |
| (c) Number of recipients | 59 | | | | | |
| (b) Region | VARIOUS | | | | | |
| (a) Type of grant or assistance | SCHOLARSHIPS | | | | | |

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 Part IV Foreign Forms

| 1 | Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes." the | | |
|---|--|-------|------|
| • | organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign | | |
| | Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926) | X Yes | No |
| | Corporation (See Instructions for Form 920) | | 110 |
| 2 | Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization | | |
| | may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign | | |
| | Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign | | |
| | Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; don't file with Form 990) | Yes | X No |
| | | | |
| 3 | Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," | | |
| | the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect To | | |
| | Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471) | Yes | X No |
| 4 | Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a | | |
| | qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, | | |
| | Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund | | |
| | (see Instructions for Form 8621) | X Yes | ☐ No |
| | | | |
| 5 | Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? If "Yes," | | |
| | the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain | | |
| | Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865) | X Yes | ∟ No |
| 6 | Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? f | | |
| - | "Yes." the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see | | |
| | Instructions for Form 5713; don't file with Form 990) | Yes | X No |
| | Instructions for Form 3713, don't file with only 330) | 163 | 140 |

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018

SCHEDULE G

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **Employer identification number** ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION ••*:*—**-**5713 Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part. 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply. Mail solicitations Solicitation of non-government grants Internet and email solicitations Solicitation of government grants b Phone solicitations С In-person solicitations 2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or Yes key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? _ No b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization. (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions? (v) Amount paid (vi) Amount paid (i) Name and address of individual (iv) Gross receipts to (or retained by) (ii) Activity to (or retained by) fundraiser or entity (fundraiser) from activity organization listed in col. (i) Yes No Total 3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

| ••*: | * | _* * _ | *** | 57ф§ае 2 | , |
|------|---|--------|-----|----------|---|
|------|---|--------|-----|----------|---|

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

| Pa | וונו | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | 1 | of fundraising event contributions and gro | | | | s greater than \$5,000. |
| | | | (a) Event #1 | (b) Event #2 | (c) Other events | (d) Total events |
| | | | | KATIE INS. HALL OF | 4.0 | (add col. (a) through |
| | | | GOLF CLASSIC | FAME BANQUET | (4-4-1 | col. (c)) |
| ē | | | (event type) | (event type) | (total number) | |
| Revenue | 1 | Gross receipts | 147,800. | 381,425. | 518,524. | 1,047,749. |
| | 2 | Less: Contributions | 92,000. | 331,050. | 362,229. | 785,279. |
| | 3 | Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) | 55,800. | 50,375. | 156,295. | 262,470. |
| | 4 | Cash prizes | 39,342. | 7,027. | 32,419. | 78,788. |
| S | | Noncash prizes | | | | |
| Direct Expenses | 6 | Rent/facility costs | 85,060. | 60,124. | 27,420. | 172,604. |
| | 7 | Food and beverages | | 3,000. | 51,071. | 54,071. |
| ቯ | 8 | Entertainment | | | | |
| | 9 | Other direct expenses | | 73,042. | 34,640. | 112,682. |
| | _ | Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through | | , | | 418,145. |
| | 11 | | . , | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | -155,675. |
| Pa | ırt I | | | 990, Part IV, line 19, or re | eported more than | |
| | | \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| enne | | | (a) Bingo | (b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo | (c) Other gaming | (d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c)) |
| Revenue | | Gross revenue | (a) Bingo | | (c) Other gaming | |
| Revenue | 1 | Gross revenue | (a) Bingo | | (c) Other gaming | |
| | 2 | Gross revenue | (a) Bingo | | (c) Other gaming | |
| Expenses | 2 | | (a) Bingo | | (c) Other gaming | |
| Expenses | 2 | Cash prizes | | | (c) Other gaming | |
| | 2 3 4 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs | | | (c) Other gaming | |
| Expenses | 2 3 4 5 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses | | bingo/progressive bingo Yes% | Yes% | |
| Expenses | 2 3 4 5 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor | Yes % | bingo/progressive bingo | | |
| Expenses | 2 3 4 5 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses | Yes % | bingo/progressive bingo Yes% | Yes % | |
| Expenses | 2 3 4 5 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor | Yes % No 15 in column (d) | bingo/progressive bingo Yes% No | Yes%No | |
| Direct Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through | Yes% No 15 in column (d) 2 from line 1, column (d) | bingo/progressive bingo Yes% No | Yes%No | |
| b Oirect Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 ter the state(s) in which the organization conducte organization licensed to conduct gaming and | Yes% No 1 5 in column (d) I from line 1, column (d) Licts gaming activities:ctivities in each of these | yes% No | Yes%No | |
| b Oirect Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 | Yes% No 1 5 in column (d) I from line 1, column (d) Licts gaming activities:ctivities in each of these | yes% No | Yes%No | col. (a) through col. (c) |
| b Oirect Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 ter the state(s) in which the organization conducte organization licensed to conduct gaming and | Yes% No 1 5 in column (d) I from line 1, column (d) Licts gaming activities:ctivities in each of these | yes% No | Yes%No | col. (a) through col. (c) |
| Direct Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 End I Ist the Is | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 ter the state(s) in which the organization conducte organization licensed to conduct gaming and | Yes % No 15 in column (d) from line 1, column (d) ucts gaming activities:ctivities in each of these servoked, suspended, or te | yes % No states? | Yes%No | Col. (a) through col. (c) |

| Sch | nedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION ●●*: | ** | _*** | 57page 3 | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------|---------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11 | Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? | | Yes | ☐ No | | | | | |
| | Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed | | | | | | | | |
| | to administer charitable gaming? | | Yes | └── No | | | | | |
| | Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in: | ١ | I | | | | | | |
| | a The organization's facility | 13a | | <u>%</u> | | | | | |
| | o An outside facility Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records: | 13b | | % | | | | | |
| 17 | Litter the frame and address of the person who prepares the organization's garning special events books and records. | | | | | | | | |
| | Name | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Address | | | | | | | | |
| 15a | a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? | . 🗆 | Yes | ☐ No | | | | | |
| L | If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ and the amount | | | | | | | | |
| | of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ | | | | | | | | |
| | If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Name | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Address | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Gaming manager information: | | | | | | | | |
| | Name | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gaming manager compensation > \$ | | | | | | | | |
| | Description of services provided | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | ☐ Director/officer ☐ Employee ☐ Independent contractor | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Mandatory distributions: | | | | | | | | |
| ā | a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to | | | | | | | | |
| | retain the state gaming license? | | Yes | ∟ No | | | | | |
| k | • Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ► \$ | | | | | | | | |
| Pa | ret IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); a | t III. lin | es 9. 9 | 9b. 10b. | | | | | |
| | 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions. | , | , | , | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Schedule G | (Form 990 or 990-EZ) | ILLINOIS STATE UNI | VERSITY FOUNDATION | ●●*:*—**-**57Þåge 4 |
|------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Part IV | (Form 990 or 990-EZ) Supplemental Infor | mation (continued) | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| - | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

SCHEDULE I (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Schedule I (Form 990) (2018) ž **Employer identification number** UNIVERSITY, INSTRUCTION, RESEARCH, AND PUBLIC (h) Purpose of grant SERVICE ACTIVITIES or assistance X Yes TO SUPPORT THE Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection (g) Description of noncash assistance FOOD ITEMS (f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) 528,299, ESTIMATED FMV RICE LISTS, (e) Amount of assistance Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed. (d) Amount of 5,848,719, cash grant Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table (c) IRC section (if applicable) LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION ••*:******4070 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table General Information on Grants and Assistance (p) EIN criteria used to award the grants or assistance? 1 (a) Name and address of organization ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY or government Name of the organization NORMAL, IL 61761 CAMPUS BOX Part I Part II N

••*:*-**5713

Page 2

Schedule | (Form 990) (2018) ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

| (a) Type of grant or assistance | (b) Number of recipients | (c) Amount of cash grant | (d) Amount of non- cash assistance | (e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) | (f) Description of noncash assistance |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| STUDENT SCHOLARSHIPS | 1915 | 2,872,908, | 0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information. | uired in Part I, lin | e 2; Part III, column | (b); and any other ad | ditional information. | |
| | | | | | |
| GRANT FUNDS ARE DISBURSED AND MONITORED BASED ON RE | REQUESTS FROM AUTHORIZED | AUTHORIZED | | | |
| FISCAL AGENTS, FUNDS MUST PROVIDE DIRECT BENEFIT TO | ILLINOIS | STATE | | | |
| UNIVERSITY AND BE SUPPORTED BY APPROPRIATE DOCUMENTATION, ILLINOIS | FATION, ILLIN | OIS STATE | | | |
| UNIVERSITY FISCAL AGENTS REQUEST DISBURSEMENT OF FU | FUNDS FOR SCHO | FOR SCHOLARSHIPS | | | |
| AWARDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIC CRITERIA OF THE | 3 SCHOLARSHIP | SCHOLARSHIP MAY INCLUDE | | | |
| EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENT, FINANCIAL NEED, AND OTHER | AND OTHER FACTORS, FOUNDATION | NDATION | | | |
| PERSONNEL REVIEW REQUESTS TO DETERMINE IF GUIDELINES ARE MET. | ES ARE MET. | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.
 ► Attach to Form 990.
 ► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Employer identification number

••*:*—**-**5713

| Pa | art I Questions Regarding Compensation | | | |
|------------|---|----|-----|----|
| | | | Yes | No |
| 1 a | Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, | | | |
| | Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. | | | |
| | First-class or charter travel Housing allowance or residence for personal use | | | |
| | X Travel for companions Payments for business use of personal residence | | | |
| | Tax indemnification and gross-up payments X Health or social club dues or initiation fees | | | |
| | Discretionary spending account Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef) | | | |
| | | | | |
| b | If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or | | | |
| | reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain | 1b | Х | |
| 2 | Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, | | | |
| | trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a? | 2 | | Х |
| | | _ | | |
| 3 | Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's | | | |
| | CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to | | | |
| | establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III. | | | |
| | Compensation committee X Written employment contract | | | |
| | ☐ Independent compensation consultant ☐ Compensation survey or study | | | |
| | Form 990 of other organizations Approval by the board or compensation committee | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 | During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing | | | |
| • | organization or a related organization: | | | |
| a | Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? | 4a | | Х |
| | Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? | 4b | | Х |
| | Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? | 4c | | Х |
| Ŭ | If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III. | | | |
| | The totally of lines are of locality broader the applicable amounts for each from the archite | | | |
| | Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9. | | | |
| 5 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation | | | |
| | contingent on the revenues of: | | | |
| а | The organization? | 5a | | Х |
| | Any related organization? | 5b | | Х |
| | If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III. | | | |
| 6 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation | | | |
| | contingent on the net earnings of: | | | |
| а | The organization? | 6a | | Х |
| | Any related organization? | 6b | | Х |
| | If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III. | | | |
| 7 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments | | | |
| | not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III | 7 | | Х |
| 8 | Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the | | | |
| | initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III | 8 | | Х |
| 9 | If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in | | | |
| - | Regulations section 53 4958-6/c)? | 9 | | |

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2018

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

| | | (B) Breakdown of | (B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation | 3C compensation | (C) Retirement and | (D) Nontaxable | (E) Total of columns | (F) Compensation |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
| (A) Name and Title | | (i) Base compensation | (ii) Bonus & incentive compensation | (iii) Other reportable compensation | other deferred compensation | benefits | (B)(j)-(D) | in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990 |
| (1) PAT VICKERMAN | (1) | 268,326. | 0 | 0 | 0 | .6,963 | 275,289. | 0 |
| EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR | € | 0 | 0 | 0 | | •0 | 0 | 0 |
| (2) JILL JONES | Ξ | 158,858. | 0 | 0. | 0 | 2,200. | 161,058. | 0. |
| CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER | : 🗉 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (3) MARK WUNDER | Ξ | 164,037. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,058 | 168,095. | 0. |
| ASSISTANT VP OF DEVELOPMENT | ∷≘ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | •0 | • 0 |
| | (i) | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | € | | | | | | | |
| | <u>(i)</u> | | | | | | | |
| | € | | | | | | | |
| | <u>(i)</u> | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | (i) | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | (i) | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| 823113 10.36.18 | | | | | | | Schedu | Schedule J (Form 990) 2018 |

| E |
|--|
| ΞĘ |
| Ĕ |
| ō |
| Ξ. |
| ਰ |
| 6 |
| 三 |
| adc |
| _ |
| an |
| _ |
| £ |
| а́т |
| ä |
| ÷≧ |
| = |
| lete |
| |
| dmo |
| ္ပ |
| SO |
| ₹ |
| ≓ |
| Ĕ |
| Ра |
| ō |
| - |
| nd |
| <u>a</u> |
| 8 |
| pu |
| ď |
| ۲, |
| g9 |
| a, |
| ő |
| Ď, |
| ٦, 5 |
| 5a |
| |
| Ċ, |
| , 4c, |
| tb, 4c, |
| ı, 4b, 4c, |
| 4a, 4b, 4c, |
| 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, |
| 4 |
| 9, |
| 9, |
| 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| 9, |
| 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| t I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| art I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| r Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| r Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ired for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| quired for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ns required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| tions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| iptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| iptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
|), or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ion, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| nation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| lanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| planation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| lanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| $_{	extsf{n}}$, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ttion, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ttion, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| rmation, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ttion, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| rmation, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| e the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| vide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| e the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |

PERFORMANCE, AND SALARIES OF COMPARABLE POSITIONS WITH THE UNIVERSITY AND STATE UNIVERSITY, WHICH IS CONSIDERED AN UNRELATED ORGANIZATION FOR IRS PURPOSES, ALL WAGES LISTED ON PART VII, SECTION A ARE THE INDIVIDUALS' ALL OFFICERS AND HIGHLY COMPENSATED INDIVIDUALS ARE PAID BY ILLINOIS SALARIES ARE DETERMINED ANNUALLY BY THE PRESIDENT OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY WHO MAY CONSIDER SUCH FACTORS AS TIME IN THE POSITION, FORM 990, PART VII, SECTION A AT COMPARABLE UNIVERSITIES. TOTAL W-2 COMPENSATION. PART I, LINE 3:

Schedule J (Form 990) 2018

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

▶ Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.

Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Inspection Employer identification number

| Name | e of the organization | | | | | Employer ide | ntificati | on nur | mber |
|------|---|-------------------------------|---|--|----------|--|-----------|--------|------|
| | ILLINOIS STATE UNI | VERSITY I | FOUNDATION | | | ••* | : ** * | -*** | 5713 |
| Par | t I Types of Property | | | | | | | | |
| | | (a) Check if applicable | (b) Number of contributions or items contributed | (c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 | g | Method of one contribution of the contribution | determir | | s |
| 1 | Art - Works of art | Х | 8 | 482,03 | APPI | RAISAL | | | |
| 2 | Art - Historical treasures | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Art - Fractional interests | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Books and publications | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clothing and household goods | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Cars and other vehicles | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Boats and planes | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Intellectual property | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Securities - Publicly traded | X | 53 | 729,41 | . MARI | KET QUOTATIO | N | | |
| 10 | Securities - Closely held stock | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Securities - Partnership, LLC, or | | | | | | | | |
| | trust interests | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Securities - Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Qualified conservation contribution - | | | | | | | | |
| | Historic structures | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Qualified conservation contribution - Other \dots | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Real estate - Residential | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Real estate - Commercial | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Real estate - Other | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Collectibles | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Food inventory | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Drugs and medical supplies | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Taxidermy | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Historical artifacts | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Scientific specimens | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Archeological artifacts | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Other (EQUIPMENT) | X | 5 | | | MATED FAIR | VALUE | | |
| 26 | Other (ANNUITY) | X | 2 | | | KET VALUE | | | |
| 27 | Other (GRAIN) | Х | 6 | 6,62 | SALI | ES PRICE | | | |
| 28 | Other () | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization | | | | | | | | |
| | for which the organization completed Form 82 | 83, Part IV, I | Donee Acknowledo | gement 29 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Yes | No |
| 30a | During the year, did the organization receive by | - | | | - | | | | |
| | must hold for at least three years from the date | | | | | | | | |
| | exempt purposes for the entire holding period? | ? | | | | | 30a | | Х |
| b | If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II. | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Does the organization have a gift acceptance p | policy that re | equires the review | of any nonstandard contril | outions' | ? | 31 | Х | |
| 32a | Does the organization hire or use third parties | or related or | ganizations to soli | cit, process, or sell noncas | h | | | | |
| | contributions? | | | | | | 32a | Х | |
| b | If "Yes," describe in Part II. | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | If the organization didn't report an amount in c | olumn (c) fo | r a type of property | for which column (a) is cl | ecked, | | | | |
| | describe in Part II. | | | | | | | | |

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule M (Form 990) 2018

LHA

SCHEDULE 0

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. ► Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public

Inspection

Name of the organization

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Employer identification number ••*:*---**-**5713

| FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B: |
|---|
| THE FOUNDATION'S AUDIT AND FINANCE COMMITTEES REVIEW THE FORM 990 BEFORE IT |
| IS FILED, AND THOSE COMMITTEES REPORT THEIR FINDINGS TO THE BOARD OF |
| DIRECTORS AT ITS NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING. |
| |
| FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C: |
| THE BOARD POLICY STATES THAT EACH DIRECTOR, PRINCIPAL OFFICER, OR COMMITTEE |
| MEMBER OF THE BOARD WHO HAS A DIRECT OR INDIRECT FINANCIAL INTEREST WITH |
| THE FOUNDATION MUST DISCLOSE THE EXISTENCE OF SUCH INTEREST TO THE BOARD OF |
| DIRECTORS, WHICH SHALL DECIDE IF A CONFLICT OF INTEREST ACTUALLY EXISTS. |
| |
| FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15: |
| THE SALARY OF A KEY EMPLOYEE OF THE ORGANIZATION IS DETERMINED ANNUALLY BY |
| THE PRESIDENT OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY WHO MAY CONSIDER SUCH FACTORS AS |
| TIME IN THE POSITION, PERFORMANCE, AND SALARIES OF COMPARABLE POSITIONS |
| WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY AND AT COMPARABLE UNIVERSITIES. |
| |
| FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 17, LIST OF STATES RECEIVING COPY OF FORM 990: |
| IL,AZ,CA,CT,DC,FL,LA,ME,MD,MA,MI,MN,NJ,OH,OR,SC,UT,WA |
| |
| FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19: |
| THE FOUNDATION MAKES ITS AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE |
| PUBLIC ON ITS WEBSITE. GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY |
| ARE NOT AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC. |
| |
| |

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:

| Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2018) | Page 2 |
|--|---|
| Name of the organization ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION | Employer identification number ●●*:*——**-***5713 |
| CHANGE IN VALUE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS -20,844. | |
| | |
| FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C: | |
| THE ORGANIZATION'S PROCESS FOR THE OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT OF ITS | |
| FINANCIAL STATEMENTS HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37. Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

▶ Attach to Form 990.

Open to Public Inspection

••*:*--**5713

Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Name of the organization

Part I

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

OMB No. 1545-0047

Employer identification number Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled ŝ entity? Direct controlling Yes 4,547,603. ISU FOUNDATION 600,631, ISU FOUNDATION Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year. Direct controlling entity End-of-year assets <u>e</u> status (if section Public charity 501(c)(3)) 0 • Total income Exempt Code ፱ section Legal domicile (state or Legal domicile (state or foreign country) foreign country) ILLINOIS ILLINOIS REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT Primary activity Primary activity LAUNCHING FUTURES, LLC (USES FOUNDATION EIN) LAUNCHING FUTURES II, LLC (USES FOUNDATION Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) EIN), CAMPUS BOX 8000, NORMAL, IL Name, address, and EIN of related organization of disregarded entity NORMAL, IL 61790-8000 CAMPUS BOX 8000 61790-8000 Part II

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

••*: *__**_5713 Page 2

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year. Part III

| (k) | General or Percentage managing ownership partner? | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 9 | eneral or anaging artner? | Yes No | | | | | | | | |
| (9) | E Š | K-1 (Form 1065) | | | | | | | | |
| (h) | nate 5? | No | | | | | | | | |
| | Dispro | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| (6) | Share of end-of-year | dssels | | | | | | | | |
| (f) | Share of total income | | | | | | | | | |
| (e) | Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under | sections 512-514) | | | | | | | | |
| (p) | Direct controlling entity | | | | | | | | | |
| (၁) | Legal domicile (state or | toreign country) | | | | | | | | |
| (q) | Primary activity | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) | Name, address, and EIN of related organization | | | | | | | | | |

Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year. Part IV

| 1 | 1 | ا ٍ ا | | l | | l | | l | | l | |
|----------|---|-----------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| E | Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity? | No S | | | | | | | | | |
| | S07.28 | Yes | | | | | | | | | |
| (h) | Percentage ownership | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Share of end-of-year | dssets | | | | | | | | | |
| (£) | ػ | | | | | | | | | | |
| (e) | Type of entity (C corp, S corp, | ol tiust) | | | | | | | | | |
| (p) | Direct controlling Type of entity S entity (C corp, S corp, | | | | | | | | | | |
| (0) | Legal domicile (state or foreign | country) | | | | | | | | | |
| (q) | Primary activity | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) | Name, address, and EIN of related organization | | | | | | | | | | |

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

| Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule. | | | | > | Yes No |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|-----------|
| 1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions | s with one or more re | transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV? | ı Parts II-IV? | | |
| a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity | Á | | | 1 a | |
| b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) | | | | 1b | |
| | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | 1d | |
| e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) | | | | 1 e | |
| | | | | | |
| f Dividends from related organization(s) | | | | # | |
| g Sale of assets to related organization(s) | | | | 19 | |
| | | | | ŧ | |
| i Exchange of assets with related organization(s) | | | | ÷ | |
| j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) | | | | Έ | |
| | | | | | |
| k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) | | | | ¥ | |
| I Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) | | | | = | |
| m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) | | | | £ | |
| n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) | ion(s) | | | 1 | |
| o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) | | | | 9 | |
| | | | | | |
| p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses | | | | 1 | |
| q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses | | | | 19 | |
| | | | | | |
| r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) | | | | 1 | |
| s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) | | | | 1s | |
| 2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on when the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on when the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on when the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on what is a second of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on what is a second of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on what is a second of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on the above is "Yes," see the instruction of the above is "Yes," see the instruction of the above is "Yes," and "Yes," is a second of the above is "Yes," and "Yes," an | ho must complete th | is line, including covered re | mation on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds. | | |
| (a) Name of related organization | (b) Transaction type (a·s) | (c) Amount involved | (d) Method of determining amount involved | nvolved | |
| (1) | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (5) | | | | | |
| (6) | | | | | |
| 832163 10-02-18 | | | Schedule | Schedule R (Form 990) 2018 | 990) 2018 |

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

| (k) ercentage wnership | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| (j) General or Primanaging partner? Yes No | | | | |
| Gen Gen (20 mar (21 par) | | | | |
| Code V-UBI General or Percentage amount in box 20 managing of Schedule K-1 partner? Ves No | | | | |
| Disproportionate allocations? | | | | |
| A all | | | | |
| (g) Share of end-of-year assets | | | | |
| + | | | | |
| (f) Share of total income | | | | |
| (e) Are all partners sec. 501(c)(3) 00gs.? Yes No | | | | |
| ime pa | | | | |
| (d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514) | | | | |
| sile ign ex | | | | |
| (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| (b) Primary activity | | | | |
| (b) rimary a | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Z <u>u</u> | | | | |
| ss, and ity | | | | |
| (a) Name, address, and EIN of entity | | | | |
| Vame, | | | | |
| _ | | | | |
| | | | | |

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

832165 10-02-18 Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990-T

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

June 30, 2019

Prepared For:

Ms. Jill Jones Illinois State University Foundation 1101 N. Main St., Campus Box 8000 Normal, IL 61790-8000

Prepared By:

Kerber, Eck & Braeckel LLP 3200 Robbins Road, Ste 200A Springfield, IL 62704

Amount Due or Refund:

Overpayment of \$4,200. The entire overpayment has been applied to the estimated tax payments.

Make Check Payable To:

No amount is due.

Mail Tax Return and Check (if applicable) To:

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Ogden, UT 84201-0027

Return Must be Mailed On or Before:

May 15, 2020

Special Instructions:

The return should be signed and dated.

EXTENDED TO MAY 15, 2020 Form 990-T **Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return** OMB No. 1545-0687 (and proxy tax under section 6033(e)) , and ending JUN 30, 2019 For calendar year 2018 or other tax year beginning $\ JUL\ 1$, $\ 2018$ ► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990T for instructions and the latest information. Department of the Treasury ▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3). Internal Revenue Service Check box if Name of organization (Check box if name changed and see instructions.) address changed ••*:*---**-**5713 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION B Exempt under section Print E Unrelated business activity code (See instructions.) X 501(c)(3 or Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. Type 220(e) 101 ALUMNI CENTER, CAMPUS BOX 8000 408(e) 408A 530(a) City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code 529(a) NORMAL, IL 61790-8000 523000 Book value of all assets F Group exemption number (See instructions.) at end of year 207,007,249. G Check organization type X 501(c) corporation 501(c) trust 401(a) trust Other trust **H** Enter the number of the organization's unrelated trades or businesses. Describe the only (or first) unrelated trade or business here \blacktriangleright SEE STATEMENT 1 _ . If only one, complete Parts I-V. If more than one, describe the first in the blank space at the end of the previous sentence, complete Parts I and II, complete a Schedule M for each additional trade or business, then complete Parts III-V. During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? X No If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation. J The books are in care of JILL JONES Telephone number ► 309-438-3135 Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income (A) Income (B) Expenses (C) Net 1a Gross receipts or sales c Balance **b** Less returns and allowances 1c 2 Cost of goods sold (Schedule A, line 7) Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c 3 3 4a Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D) 145 142. 145,142. 4a **b** Net gain (loss) (Form 4797, Part II, line 17) (attach Form 4797) 4h Capital loss deduction for trusts 4c -217,850. Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) -217,850. STMT 2 5 5 Rent income (Schedule C) 6 Unrelated debt-financed income (Schedule E) 7 7 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Schedule F) 8 8 Investment income of a section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organization (Schedule G) 9 9 Exploited exempt activity income (Schedule I) 10 10 Advertising income (Schedule J) 11 11 Other income (See instructions; attach schedule) 12 -72 708. 13 72.708 Total. Combine lines 3 through 12 Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions.) (Except for contributions, deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.) Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Schedule K) 14 14 Salaries and wages 15 15 16 16 17 17 Interest (attach schedule) (see instructions) 18 18 19 Taxes and licenses 19 20 20 Charitable contributions (See instructions for limitation rules) Depreciation (attach Form 4562) 21 21 22 Less depreciation claimed on Schedule A and elsewhere on return 22b

2.744.

2,744.

-75,452.

-75,452

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

Contributions to deferred compensation plans

Employee benefit programs

Excess exempt expenses (Schedule I)

Total deductions. Add lines 14 through 28

Excess readership costs (Schedule J)

Other deductions (attach schedule) SEE STATEMENT 3

Unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 29 from line 13

Deduction for net operating loss arising in tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2018 (see instructions)

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

| Form 990-1 | (2018) | ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY | FOUNDATION | | | ••*:* <u>-</u> | _**-***57 | 713 Page |
|------------|--------|--|---|------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Part I | II T | Total Unrelated Business Taxa | ble Income | | | | | |
| 33 | Total | of unrelated business taxable income compu | ted from all unrelated trades or businesse | es (see instru | ctions) | | 33 | -75,452 |
| 34 | | unts paid for disallowed fringes | | | | | 34 | · · |
| 35 | Dedu | ction for net operating loss arising in tax year | rs beginning before January 1, 2018 (see | instructions) | SI | MT 4 | 35 | 0 |
| 36 | | of unrelated business taxable income before | | | | | 100 | |
| | | | | | | | 36 | -75,452 |
| 37 | | ific deduction (Generally \$1,000, but see line | 37 instructions for excentions) | | | | 37 | 1,000 |
| 38 | | lated business taxable income. Subtract line | | | | | <u> </u> | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 00 | | the smaller of zero or line 36 | c or from the oo. If the or is greater than | 11 11110 00, | | | 38 | -75,452 |
| Part I | | Tax Computation | | | | | 1 00 1 | , |
| 39 | | nizations Taxable as Corporations. Multiply | line 38 by 21% (0.21) | | | | 39 | 0 |
| 40 | | s Taxable at Trust Rates. See instructions for | | | | | 00 | |
| 70 | | Tax rate schedule or Schedule D (Fo | | | | | 40 | |
| 41 | | / tax. See instructions | | | | | 41 | |
| 42 | | native minimum tax (trusts only) | | | | | 42 | |
| 43 | Tavo | on Noncompliant Facility Income. See instru | uctions | | | | 43 | |
| 44 | Total | . Add lines 41, 42, and 43 to line 39 or 40, wh | hichever annlies | | | | 44 | 0 |
| | | Tax and Payments | ποπονοι αρμποσ | | | | 1 44 | |
| | _ | gn tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; | truete attach Form 1116) | 45a | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | | |
| b | | | | | | | | |
| C | | t for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 88 | 01 or 9927) | | | | | |
| d | | | | | | | 450 | |
| e 46 | | credits. Add lines 45a through 45d | | | | | 45e | 0 |
| 46 47 | | taxes. Check if from: Form 4255 | Form 9611 | | | | 46 | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | 0 |
| 48 | | tax. Add lines 46 and 47 (see instructions) | | | | | 48 | 0 |
| 49 | | net 965 tax liability paid from Form 965-A or | | | | 4,200 | 49 | |
| | | nents: A 2017 overpayment credited to 2018 | | | | 4,200 | \dashv | |
| D | 2018 | estimated tax payments | | 50b | | | | |
| C . | Tax o | leposited with Form 8868 | | 50c | | | | |
| | | gn organizations: Tax paid or withheld at soul | | | | | | |
| | | up withholding (see instructions) | | | | | _ | |
| | | t for small employer health insurance premiu | | 50f | | | | |
| g | | credits, adjustments, and payments: | | | | | | |
| | | | Other Total | | | | | 4 200 |
| 51 | lotai | payments. Add lines 50a through 50g | - 0000: | | | | 51 | 4,200 |
| | | nated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if F | | | | | 52 | |
| 53 | | lue. If line 51 is less than the total of lines 48 | , , , , | | | ····· | 53 | 4 200 |
| 54 | | payment. If line 51 is larger than the total of | | | | | 54 | 4,200 |
| Part \ | | the amount of line 54 you want: Credited to Statements Regarding Certain | | 4,200 | | efunded | 55 | 0 |
| | | | | • | | | | |
| 56 | | y time during the 2018 calendar year, did the | • | | | • | | Yes No |
| | | a financial account (bank, securities, or other | , | • | | е | | |
| | | EN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Fina | ancial Accounts. It "Yes," enter the name o | of the foreign | country | | | х |
| | here | · | | | . , | 0 | | X |
| 57 | | g the tax year, did the organization receive a | | , or transfero | 10, a 10 | reign trust? | | |
| 50 | | s," see instructions for other forms the organ | | | | | | |
| 58 | | the amount of tax-exempt interest received of the penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined | | and statements | and to the | hest of my knowl | edge and halist | it is true |
| Sign | | prect, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other that | | | | | cage and bellet | it is true, |
| Here | | | A CHITE | יי אדת ג משמה | G VEE. | TARR | • | cuss this return with |
| | | Signature of officer | Date Title | OPERATION | o Off. | | the preparer sho instructions)? | — |
| | | 1 | | T _B : | Т | | | X Yes No |
| | | Print/Type preparer's name | Preparer's signature | Date | | Check | if PTIN | |
| Paid | | TOGUL G. GLADK | TOGU G GLADY | 04/13/0 | , | self- employed | | 24717 |
| Prepa | | JOSH C. CLARK | JOSH C. CLARK | 04/13/20 | | T_, | | 24717 ::***-**298 |
| Use C | nly | Firm's name ► KERBER, ECK & BRA | | | | Firm's EIN | • ••^ | :298 |
| | | 3200 ROBBINS R | OAD, STE 200A | | | | | |

Phone no. 217-789-0960

Firm's address > SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704

| Schedule A - Cost of Good | s Sold. Enter | method of inven | ntory v | aluation N/A | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------|--|----------|--|-------------------|---|
| 1 Inventory at beginning of year | | | | Inventory at end of year | r | | 6 | |
| 2 Purchases | | | | Cost of goods sold. Su | | | | |
| 3 Cost of labor | | | | from line 5. Enter here | and in I | Part I, | | |
| 4a Additional section 263A costs | | | 1 | line 2 | | | 7 | |
| (attach schedule) | 4a | | 8 | Do the rules of section | 263A (| with respect to | | Yes No |
| b Other costs (attach schedule) | 4b | | | property produced or a | cquirec | for resale) apply to | | |
| 5 Total. Add lines 1 through 4b | 5 | | | the organization? | | | | |
| Schedule C - Rent Income (see instructions) | (From Real | Property and | l Per | sonal Property L | ease | d With Real Prop | erty | <i>'</i>) |
| 1. Description of property | | | | | | | | |
| (1) | | | | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | |
| _(4) | | | | | | | | |
| | | red or accrued | | | | 3(a) Deductions directly | , conne | ected with the income in |
| ` rent for personal property is more than \ ' of rent for p | | | personal | onal property (if the percentag property exceeds 50% or if ed on profit or income) | ge | columns 2(a) a | nd 2(b) | (attach schedule) |
| (1) | | | | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | |
| (4) | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 0. | Total | | | 0. | | | |
| (c) Total income. Add totals of columns here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, colum | | nter - | | | 0. | (b) Total deductions. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (B) | • | 0. |
| Schedule E - Unrelated Del | | Income (see | instru | ctions) | | 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | | | 2 | . Gross income from | | 3. Deductions directly conto debt-finance | nected ced pro | l with or allocable operty |
| 1. Description of debt-fi | nanced property | | | or allocable to debt- financed property | (a) | Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) | | (b) Other deductions (attach schedule) |
| (1) | | | 1 | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | |
| (4) | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule) | of or debt-fina | e adjusted basis allocable to unced property h schedule) | 6 | . Column 4 divided by column 5 | | 7. Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6) | | 8. Allocable deductions (column 6 x total of columns 3(a) and 3(b)) |
| (1) | | | | % | | | | |
| (2) | | | | % | | | | |
| (3) | | | | % | | | | |
| (4) | | | | % | | | | |
| . , | • | | • | ,0 | | inter here and on page 1, Part I, line 7, column (A). | | Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 7, column (B). |
| Totals | | | | | | |) . | 0. |
| Total dividende-received deductions in | | | | | | | ╁ | 0 |

Form **990-T** (2018)

| Schedule F - Interest, | Annuitie | s, Royalt | ties, an | d Rents | From Co | ntrolle | d Organiza | itions | (see in: | structio | ons) | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|----------|---|
| | | | | Exempt | Controlled O | rganizati | ons | | | | | |
| 1. Name of controlled organiza | tion | 2. Em identifi num | cation | 3. Net un (loss) (se | related income e instructions) | 4. Tot payı | tal of specified ments made | includ | 5. Part of column 4 th included in the control organization's gross in | | 6 | . Deductions directly connected with income in column 5 |
| (1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonexempt Controlled Organi | izations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Taxable Income | | nrolated incom | no (loop) | O Total | Laf anasified nov | manta | 10 Down of colu | mn O that | in included | 44 | Dadu | ations divastly samusated |
| 7. Taxable lilcome | | nrelated incom ee instructions | | 9. 10ta | I of specified pay made | nents | 10. Part of coluin the controlli gross | ing organ s income | ization's | 11. v | vith in | ctions directly connected come in column 10 |
| (1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.9 | • | | | | | | Add colur Enter here and | | 1, Part I, | l | er here | columns 6 and 11. e and on page 1, Part I, e 8, column (B). |
| | | | | | | | iii ic 0, t | | | | ""1 | |
| <u>Totals</u> | | | | | | > | | | 0. | | | 0 |
| Schedule G - Investme (see inst | ent Incon ructions) | ne of a S | Section | 501(c)(7 | 7), (9), or (| 17) Org | | | | | | |
| 1 . Desc | cription of inco | me | | | 2. Amount of | income | 3. Deduction directly connected (attach scheduler) | cted | 4. Set (attach | -asides schedule) |) | 5. Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col. 4) |
| (1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Enter here and Part I, line 9, co | | | | | | | Enter here and on page 1 Part I, line 9, column (B). |
| Totals | | | | | | 0. | | | | | | 0 |
| Schedule I - Exploited (see instru | - | Activity | Income | e, Other | Than Adv | ertisin/ | g Income | | | | | |
| | _ | | 3 = | penses | 4. Net incom | | _ | | | | | 7. Excess exempt |
| 1. Description of exploited activity | unrelated incom trade or l | e from | directly o with pro of un | connected oduction related s income | from unrelated business (co minus colum gain, comput through | olumn 2 n 3). If a e cols. 5 | 5. Gross inco from activity to is not unrelate business inco | that ted | attribu | penses table to mn 5 | | expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4). |
| (1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) (2) (3) (4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Enter her page 1 line 10, | , Part I, col. (A). | page 1 | re and on I, Part I, col. (B). | | | | | | | | Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26. |
| Totals | <u> </u> | 0. | | 0. | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Schedule J - Advertisi | | | nstructior | | | | | | | | | |
| Part I Income From | Periodic | als Repo | orted o | n a Con | solidated | Basis | | | | | | |
| 1. Name of periodical | | 2. Gross advertising income | | 3. Direct ertising costs | or (loss) (c col. 3). If a g | tising gain ol. 2 minus ain, comput nrough 7. | 5. Circula e income | | 6. Read cos | | | 7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4). |
| (1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) (2) (3) (4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0. | | 0. | | | | | | T | 0 |
| Totals (carry to Part II, line (5)) | ▶ | | ٠. | | ٠٠ | | | | | | | U |

| Part II | Inco | ome From Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis | (For each periodical listed in Part II, fill in |
|---------|-------|---|---|
| | colun | nns 2 through 7 on a line-hy-line basis) | |

| 1. Name of periodical | 2. Gross advertising income | 3. Direct advertising costs | 4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7. | 5. Circulation income | 6. Readership costs | 7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4). |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| (1) | | | | | | |
| (2) | | | | | | |
| (3) | | | | | | |
| (4) | | | | | | |
| Totals from Part I | 0. | 0. | | | | 0. |
| | Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (A). | Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (B). | | | | Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 27. |
| Totals, Part II (lines 1-5) | 0. | 0. | T | | | 0. |

Schedule K - Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

| 1. Name | 2. Title | 3. Percent of time devoted to business | Compensation attributable to unrelated business |
|---|----------|--|---|
| (1) | | % | |
| (2) | | % | |
| (3) | | % | |
| (4) | | % | |
| Total. Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 14 | | | 0. |

Form **990-T** (2018)

FORM 990-T DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION'S PRIMARY UNRELATED STATEMENT 1 BUSINESS ACTIVITY

PARTNERSHIP INVESTMENTS, DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST FROM SECURITIES

TO FORM 990-T, PAGE 1

| FORM 990-T INCOME (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS | STATEMENT 2 |
|--|-------------------------|
| DESCRIPTION | NET INCOME OR (LOSS) |
| COMMONFUND CAPITAL PARTNERS 2000 - ORDINARY BUSINESS | |
| INCOME (LOSS) CCI-SSB GLOBAL PRIVATE EQUITY FUND - ORDINARY BUSINESS | -5. |
| INCOME (LOSS) COMMONFUND PRIVATE CREDIT FUND 2018 - ORDINARY BUSINESS | -6,413. |
| INCOME (LOSS) | 543. |
| EMERGING MARKETS PARTNERS 2013 - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | -132, |
| INTERNATIONAL PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS VI - ORDINARY | 102. |
| BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) INTERNATIONAL PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS VII - ORDINARY | 102, |
| BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS IX - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME | 173. |
| (LOSS) | -69,213, |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS VII - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | 3,308. |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS X - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME | · |
| (LOSS) NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS XI - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME | -88,434. |
| (LOSS) NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS VII - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME | -29,744. |
| (LOSS) | 6,444. |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS VIII - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | -6,023. |
| PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | 2,091. |
| PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS VII - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | 2,893. |
| PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS VIII - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | -164. |
| SSG REALTY OPPORTUNITIES FUND 2014 - ORDINARY BUSINESS | |
| INCOME (LOSS) STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS GLOBAL PRIVATE EQUITY FUND II, LLC - | -1,342. |
| ORDINARY BUSINESS I | -17,303 |
| STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS REALTY OPPORTUNITIES - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | -1,360 |
| VENTURE PARTNERS IX - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | -1,392 |
| VENTURE PARTNERS VII - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) VENTURE PARTNERS VIII - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | -1. -10. |
| VENTURE PARTNERS X - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) VENTURE PARTNERS XI - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | -526, -4,152, |
| VENTURE PARTNERS XII - ORDINARY BUSINESS INCOME (LOSS) | -7,190 |
| TOTAL INCLUDED ON FORM 990-T, PAGE 1, LINE 5 | -217,850. |

| FORM 990-T | OTHER DEDUCTIONS | STATEMENT 3 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| DESCRIPTION | | AMOUNT |
| INVESTMENT EXPENSES TAX RETURN PREP FEE | | 1,244. 1,500. |
| TOTAL TO FORM 990-T, PA | GE 1, LINE 28 | 2,744. |

| FORM 990-T | NET | OPERATING LOSS | DEDUCTION | STATEMENT 4 |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| TAX YEAR | LOSS SUSTAINED | LOSS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED | LOSS REMAINING | AVAILABLE THIS YEAR |
| 06/30/16 | 97,398. | 1,623. | 95,775. | 95,775. |
| 06/30/18 | 75,456. | 0. | 75,456. | 75,456. |
| NOL CARRYOV | ER AVAILABLE THIS | YEAR | 171,231. | 171,231. |

SCHEDULE D (Form 1120)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Capital Gains and Losses

► Attach to Form 1120, 1120-C, 1120-F, 1120-FSC, 1120-H, 1120-IC-DISC, 1120-L, 1120-ND, 1120-PC, 1120-POL, 1120-REIT, 1120-RIC, 1120-SF, or certain Forms 990-T.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form1120 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

Name

Employer identification number

| | ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|--|
| Part I Short-Term Capital C | Gains and Losses (See | instructions.) | | | _ | |
| See instructions for how to figure the amount to enter on the lines below. | (d) Proceeds | (e) Cost | (g) Adjustments to gair or loss from Form(s) 8949 | ı 9, | (h) Gain or (loss). Subtract column (e) from column (d) and | |
| This form may be easier to complete if you round off cents to whole dollars. | (sales price) | (or other basis) | Part I, line 2, column (g) | | combine the result with column (g | |
| 1a Totals for all short-term transactions reported on Form 1099-B for which basis was reported to the IRS and for which you have no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 1b | | | | | | |
| 1b Totals for all transactions reported on | | | | | | |
| Form(s) 8949 with Box A checked | | | | | | |
| 2 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box B checked | | | | | | |
| 3 Totals for all transactions reported on | | | | | | |
| Form(s) 8949 with Box C checked | | | | | 5,752 | |
| 4 Short-term capital gain from installment sa | ales from Form 6252. line 26 or 3 | 37 | | 4 | | |
| 5 Short-term capital gain or (loss) from like- | | | | 5 | | |
| 6 Unused capital loss carryover (attach com | | | | 6 | (| |
| 7 Net short-term capital gain or (loss). Com | | | | 7 | 5,752 | |
| Part II Long-Term Capital G | | | | | | |
| See instructions for how to figure the amount to enter on the lines below. This form may be easier to complete if you round off cents to whole dollars. | (d) Proceeds (sales price) | (e) Cost (or other basis) | (g) Adjustments to gain or loss from Form(s) 8949 Part II, line 2, column (g) |)), | (h) Gain or (loss). Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine the result with column (s | |
| 8a Totals for all long-term transactions report on Form 1099-B for which basis was reported to the IRS and for which you have no adjustments (see instructions). However | e | | | | | |
| if you choose to report all these transactio on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b | ns o to | | | | | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go | ns o to | | | | | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b | ns o to | | | | | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on | ns o to | | | | | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on | ns o to | | | | 90.467 | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked | ns | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked 11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9 | ns to | | | 11 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked 11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9 12 Long-term capital gain from installment sa | ns to | 37 | | 12 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked 11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9 12 Long-term capital gain from installment so | ns to ales from Form 6252, line 26 or 3-kind exchanges from Form 8824 | | | 12 13 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked 11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9 12 Long-term capital gain from installment so 13 Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like- | ns to ales from Form 6252, line 26 or 3-kind exchanges from Form 8824 | 37 | | 12 13 14 | 48,923 | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked 11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9 12 Long-term capital gain from installment so 13 Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like- 14 Capital gain distributions 15 Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Com | ns to ales from Form 6252, line 26 or 3-kind exchanges from Form 8824 | 37 | | 12 13 | 90,467 48,923 | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked 11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9 12 Long-term capital gain from installment satisfied to the capital gain distributions 15 Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Com Part III Summary of Parts I a | ns to ales from Form 6252, line 26 or 3-kind exchanges from Form 8824 bine lines 8a through 14 in colum | 37 h | | 12 13 14 15 | 139,390 | |
| on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go line 8b 8b Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box D checked 9 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box E checked 10 Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with Box F checked 11 Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9 12 Long-term capital gain from installment so 13 Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like- 14 Capital gain distributions 15 Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Com | ns of to | al loss (line 15) | | 12 13 14 | 48,923 | |

Note: If losses exceed gains, see Capital losses in the instructions.

18 Add lines 16 and 17. Enter here and on Form 1120, page 1, line 8, or the proper line on other returns.

18

145,142.

JWA

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Sales and Other Dispositions of Capital Assets

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form8949 for instructions and the latest information. File with your Schedule D to list your transactions for lines 1b, 2, 3, 8b, 9, and 10 of Schedule D.

OMB No. 1545-0074

Name(s) shown on return

Social security number or taxpayer identification no.

••*:*---**-**5713

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Before you check Box A, B, or C below, see whether you received any Form(s) 1099-B or substitute statement(s) from your broker. A substitute statement will have the same information as Form 1099-B. Either will show whether your basis (usually your cost) was reported to the IRS by your <u>broker and may even tell you which box to check.</u> Part I Short-Term. Transactions involving capital assets you held 1 year or less are generally short-term (see instructions). For long-term transactions, see page 2. Note: You may aggregate all short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS and for which no adjustments or codes are required. Enter the totals directly on Schedule D, line 1a; you aren't required to report these transactions on Form 8949 (see instructions). You must check Box A, B, or C below. Check only one box. If more than one box applies for your short-term transactions, complete a separate Form 8949, page 1, for each applicable box. If you have more short-term transactions than will fit on this page for one or more of the boxes, complete as many forms with the same box checked as you need (A) Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS (see Note above) (B) Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis wasn't reported to the IRS X (C) Short-term transactions not reported to you on Form 1099-B

| 1 (a) Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.) | (b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.) | (c) Date sold or disposed of | (d) Proceeds (sales price) | (e) Cost or other basis. See the Note below and | loss. If y in column | nt, if any, to gain or ou enter an amount (g), enter a code in). See instructions. | (h) Gain or (loss). Subtract column (e from column (d) 8 |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|--|
| | | (Mo., day, yr.) | | see Column (e) in the instructions | (f) Code(s) | (g) Amount of adjustment | combine the result with column (g) |
| CCI-SSB GLOBAL PRIVATE | | | | | | · | |
| EQUITY FUND | | | | | | | 368. |
| INTL PRIVATE EQUITY | | | | | | | |
| PARTNERS VII | | | | | | | <192.> |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| IX | | | | | | | 20. |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| VI | | | | | | | 5. |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| x | | | | | | | 3,110 |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| VII | | | | | | | <2.: |
| PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS VII | | | | | | | <1.: |
| PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| VIII | | | | | | | <8.: |
| STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS GLOBAL | | | | | | | |
| PRIVATE EQUIT | | | | | | | 1,221 |
| STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS REALTY | | | | | | | |
| OPPORTUNITIES | | | | | | | 464 |
| VENTURE PARTNERS XI | | | | | | | 718 |
| VENTURE PARTNERS XII | | | | | | | 49 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2 Totals. Add the amounts in columnegative amounts). Enter each to Schedule D, line 1b (if Box A above is checked), or line 3 (if B | tal here and incluove is checked), | ide on your | | | | | 5,752 |

Note: If you checked Box A above but the basis reported to the IRS was incorrect, enter in column (e) the basis as reported to the IRS, and enter an adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See Column (g) in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.

Name(s) shown on return. Name and SSN or taxpayer identification no. not required if shown on page 1

Social security number or taxpayer identification no.

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

••*:*---**-**5713

Before you check Box D, E, or F below, see whether you received any Form(s) 1099-B or substitute statement(s) from your broker. A substitute statement will have the same information as Form 1099-B. Either will show whether your basis (usually your cost) was reported to the IRS by your broker and may even tell you which box to check.

Part II Long-Term. Transactions involving capital assets you held more than 1 year are generally long-term (see instructions). For short-term transactions,

see page 1.

Note: You may aggregate all long-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS and for which no adjustments or codes are required. Enter the totals directly on Schedule D, line 8a; you aren't required to report these transactions on Form 8949 (see instructions).

You must check Box D, E, or F below. Check only one box. If more than one box applies for your long-term transactions, complete a separate Form 8949, page 2, for each applicable box. If you have more long-term transactions than will fit on this page for one or more of the boxes, complete as many forms with the same box checked as you need.

(D) Long-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS (see Note above)

(E) Long-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis wasn't reported to the IRS

(F) Long-term transactions not reported to you on Form 1099-B

| try zerig term transactioner | | | | , | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|
| 1 (a) Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.) | (b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.) | (c) Date sold or disposed of (Mo., day, yr.) | (d) Proceeds (sales price) | (e) Cost or other basis. See the Note below and see Column (e) in the instructions | loss. If you | nt, if any, to gain or ou enter an amount (g), enter a code in). See instructions. (g) Amount of adjustment | (h) Gain or (loss). Subtract column (e) from column (d) & combine the result with column (g) |
| CCI-SSB GLOBAL PRIVATE | | | | | | | |
| EQUITY FUND | | | | | | | 14,337. |
| INTERNATIONAL PRIVATE | | | | | | | |
| EQUITY PARTNERS VI | | | | | | | 11. |
| INTL PRIVATE EQUITY | | | | | | | |
| PARTNERS VII | | | | | | | <350.> |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| IX | | | | | | | 59. |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| VI | | | | | | | 40. |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| X | | | | | | | 11,084. |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| VII | | | | | | | 137. |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS | | | | | | | |
| VIII | | | | | | | 547. |
| PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS VI | | | | | | | 606. |
| PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS VII | | | | | | | 1,150. |
| SSG REALTY OPPORTUNITIES | | | | | | | |
| FUND 2014 | | | | | | | <1,261.> |
| STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS GLOBAL | | | | | | | · |
| PRIVATE EQUIT | | | | | | | 41,991. |
| STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS REALTY | | | | | | | |
| OPPORTUNITIES | | | | | | | 444. |
| VENTURE PARTNERS XI | | | | | | | 15,115. |
| VENTURE PARTNERS XII | | | | | | | 6,557. |
| | | | | | | | , |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2 Totals. Add the amounts in colur | nns (d) (e) (d) a | nd (h) (subtract | | | | | |
| negative amounts). Enter each to | | | | | | | |
| Schedule D, line 8b (if Box D abo | | • | | | | | |
| above is checked), or line 10 (if E | - · | | | | | | 90,467. |
| above is checked), or lifte to (ii E | DUX F ADOVE IS CI | iccheu) | l | 1 | | | ,, |

Note: If you checked Box D above but the basis reported to the IRS was incorrect, enter in column (e) the basis as reported to the IRS, and enter an adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See *Column* (g) in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.

Sales of Business Property

(Also Involuntary Conversions and Recapture Amounts Under Sections 179 and 280F(b)(2))

▶ Attach to your tax return.

OMB No. 1545-0184

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form4797 for instructions and the latest information. Name(s) shown on return

| ТГТТ | INOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUND | ATION | | | | | | •• ": "" 5 / |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------------|---|
| 1 E | nter the gross proceeds from sales or | exchanges repo | ted to you for 2 | 018 on Form(s) 10 | 99-B or 1099-S | | | |
| _ | r substitute statement) that you are ir | | | | | | 1 | |
| Pa | rt I Sales or Exchanges | | | | | | | ons From |
| | Other Than Casualty | or ineπ-Mo | st Property | Held More In | an 1 Year (see | instructions) | | T |
| 2 | (a) Description of property | (b) Date acquired (mo., day, yr.) | (C) Date sold (mo., day, yr.) | (d) Gross sales price | (e) Depreciation allowed or allowable since acquisition | (f) Cost or basis, plu improvement expense of | is s and | (g) Gain or (loss) Subtract (f) from the sum of (d) and (e) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| SEE | STATEMENT 5 | | | | | | | 48,923. |
| 3 | Gain, if any, from Form 4684, line 39 |) | | | | | 3 | |
| 4 | Section 1231 gain from installment | sales from Form 6 | 6252, line 26 or | 37 | | | 4 | |
| 5 | Section 1231 gain or (loss) from like | kind exchanges | from Form 8824 | | | | 5 | |
| 6 | Gain, if any, from line 32, from other | | | | | | 6 | |
| 7 | Combine lines 2 through 6. Enter the | e gain or (loss) he | ere and on the a | ppropriate line as t | follows | | 7 | 48,923. |
| | Partnerships and S corporations. line 10, or Form 1120S, Schedule K, | | | - | for Form 1065, Sch | nedule K, | | |
| | Individuals, partners, S corporatio from line 7 on line 11 below and skip 1231 losses, or they were recapture the Schedule D filed with your return | o lines 8 and 9. If d in an earlier yea | line 7 is a gain a ar, enter the gair | and you didn't hav n from line 7 as a k | e any prior year se | ction | | |
| _ | | | | | | | _ | |
| 8 | Nonrecaptured net section 1231 los | | | | ing 7 on ling 10 ha | | 8 | |
| 9 | Subtract line 8 from line 7. If zero or line 9 is more than zero, enter the ar | • | • | • | | | | |
| | capital gain on the Schedule D filed | | | • | ani nom me 9 as a | iong-term | | 48,923. |
| | | | | s | | | 9 | 10,525. |
| Pa | rt II Ordinary Gains and I | Losses (see in | structions) | | | | | |
| 10 | Ordinary gains and losses not include | ded on lines 11 th | rough 16 (inclu | de property held 1 | vear or less): | | | |
| | , g | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Loss, if any, from line 7 | | | | | 1 | 11 | (|
| 12 | Gain, if any, from line 7 or amount fr | om line 8. if appli | cable | | | | 12 | |
| 13 | Gain, if any, from line 31 | | | | | | 13 | |
| 14 | Net gain or (loss) from Form 4684, li | | | | | | 14 | |
| 15 | • , | | line 25 or 36 | | | | 15 | |
| 16 | | | | | | | 16 | |
| 17 | Combine lines 10 through 16 | | | | | | 17 | |
| 18 | For all except individual returns, enter | | | | | | | |
| | a and b below. For individual returns, complete lines a and b below. | | | | | | | |
| а | If the loss on line 11 includes a loss | · · | | (b)(ii), enter that p | art of the loss here | . Fnter | | |
| - | the loss from income-producing proj | • | • | | | | | |
| | used as an employee.) Identify as fro | | | | iolade arry 1000 orr | | 18a | |
| b | | , | | | | | | |
| | Schedule 1 (Form 1040), line 14 | · · | , ,, | | | | 18b | |

| 9 (a) Description of section 1245, 1250, 1252, 1254, o | or 1255 p | oroperty: | | | (b) Date acqui (mo., day, yr | | (c) Date sold (mo., day, yr.) |
|--|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| Α | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
|) | | | | | | | |
| These columns relate to the properties on lines 19A through 19D. | • | Property A | Property | В | Property | С | Property D |
| Gross sales price (Note: See line 1 before completing.) | 20 | | | | | | |
| Cost or other basis plus expense of sale | 21 | | | | | | |
| Depreciation (or depletion) allowed or allowable | 22 | | | | | | |
| Adjusted basis. Subtract line 22 from line 21 | 23 | | | | | | |
| Total gain. Subtract line 23 from line 20 | 24 | | | | | | |
| If section 1245 property: | | | | | | | |
| a Depreciation allowed or allowable from line 22 | 25a | | | | | | |
| b Enter the smaller of line 24 or 25a | 25b | | | | | | |
| If section 1250 property: If straight line depreciation was used, enter -0- on line 26g, except for a corporation subject to section 291. | | | | | | | |
| a Additional depreciation after 1975. See instructions | 26a | | | | | | |
| b Applicable percentage multiplied by the smaller of line 24 or line 26a. See instructions | 26b | | | | | | |
| c Subtract line 26a from line 24. If residential rental property or line 24 isn't more than line 26a, skip lines 26d and 26e | 26c | | | | | | |
| d Additional depreciation after 1969 and before 1976 | 26d | | | | | | |
| e Enter the smaller of line 26c or 26d | 26e | | | | | | |
| f Section 291 amount (corporations only) | 26f | | | | | | |
| g Add lines 26b, 26e, and 26f If section 1252 property: Skip this section if you didn't | 26g | | | | | - | |
| dispose of farmland or if this form is being completed for a partnership. | | | | | | | |
| a Soil, water, and land clearing expenses | 27a | | | | | - | |
| b Line 27a multiplied by applicable percentage | 27b | | | | | - | |
| c Enter the smaller of line 24 or 27b | 27c | | | | | - | |
| a Intangible drilling and development costs, expenditures for development of mines and other natural deposits, mining exploration costs, and depletion. See instructions | 28a | | | | | | |
| b Enter the smaller of line 24 or 28a | 28b | | | | | | |
| If section 1255 property: a Applicable percentage of payments excluded from income under section 126. See instructions | 29a | | | | | | |
| b Enter the smaller of line 24 or 29a. See instructions | 29b | | | | | | |
| | | | l. | | L | | |
| Immary of Part III Gains. Complete property of | columns | A through D through | ı line 29b before | going | to line 30. | | |
| Total gains for all properties. Add property columns | A through | gh D. line 24 | | | | 30 | |
| rotal game for an proportion. And proporty columns | , (| g., | | | | | |
| Add property columns A through D, lines 25b, 26g, | 27c. 28b | o, and 29b. Enter he | re and on line 13 | 3 | | 31 | |
| Subtract line 31 from line 30. Enter the portion from | | | | | | | |
| from other than casualty or theft on Form 4797, line | | | | | | 32 | |
| eart IV Recapture Amounts Under Section | | and 280F(b)(2) | When Busin | ess l | Jse Drops to | | r Less |
| (see instructions) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (a) Section 179 | n | (b) Section 280F(b)(2) |
| Section 179 expense deduction or depreciation allo | wable in | prior years | | 33 | | | |
| | | | | 34 | | | |
| Becapture amount, Subtract line 34 from line 33. Secondary | | | | 35 | 1 | | |

| FORM 4797 | PRO | PERTY HELD | MORE THAN | ONE YEAR | STATEMENT 5 | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| DESCRIPTION | DATE ACQUIRED | DATE SOLD | SALES PRICE | DEPR. | COST OR BASIS | GAIN OR LOSS | | | |
| COMMONFUND | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL PARTNERS 2000 | | | | | | 261. | | | |
| CCI-SSB GLOBAL | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIVATE EQUITY FUND | | | | | | -5. | | | |
| NATURAL RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | |
| PARTNERS IX NATURAL RESOURCES | | | | | | 25,116. | | | |
| PARTNERS VI | | | | | | 56. | | | |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS X | | | | | | 8,450. | | | |
| NATURAL RESOURCES | | | | | | • | | | |
| PARTNERS XI NATURAL RESOURCES | | | | | | 72. | | | |
| PARTNERS VII | | | | | | -735. | | | |
| NATURAL RESOURCES PARTNERS VIII | | | | | | 657. | | | |
| PRIVATE EQUITY | | | | | | -108. | | | |
| PARTNERS VI PRIVATE EQUITY | | | | | | -108. | | | |
| PARTNERS VII | | | | | | -651. | | | |
| PRIVATE EQUITY PARTNERS VIII | | | | | | 519. | | | |
| SSG REALTY OPPORTUNITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| FUND 2014 | | | | | | 14,481. | | | |
| STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS GLOBAL | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIVATE EQUIT | | | | | | -5. | | | |
| STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS REALTY | | | | | | | | | |
| OPPORTUNITIES | | | | | | 815. | | | |
| TOTAL TO 4797, PA | RT I, LINE | 2 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | 48,923. | | | |

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

ILLINOIS FORM AG990-IL

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

June 30, 2019

Prepared For:

Ms. Jill Jones Illinois State University Foundation 1101 N. Main St., Campus Box 8000 Normal, IL 61790-8000

Prepared By:

Kerber, Eck & Braeckel LLP 3200 Robbins Road, Ste 200A Springfield, IL 62704

Amount of Tax:

Balance due of \$15

Make Check Payable To:

Illinois Charity Bureau Fund

Mail Tax Return To:

Office of the Attorney General Charitable Trust Bureau 100 West Randolph St., 11th Floor Chicago, IL 60601-3175

Return Must Be Mailed On Or Before:

Please mail as soon as possible.

Special Instructions:

The report should be signed and dated by an authorized individual(s).

| Г | or Off | iice Use Only # | ILLINOIS CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION ANNUAL Attorney General LISA MADIGAN State of III Charitable Trust Bureau, 100 West Rando 11th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60601 | inois | Form AG990-I Revised 3/0 # 01-005956 |
|-----|---------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| | AMT | | Report for the Fiscal Period: Beginning 07/01/2018 | Make Checks Payable to | Check all items attached: Copy of IRS Return Audited Financial Statements |
| | INIT | | & Ending 06/30/2019 | the Illinois Charity Bureau Fund | Copy of Form IFC \$15.00 Annual Report Filing Fee \$100.00 Late Report Filing Fee |
| | | al ID # | | rganization was create | MO DAY YR d· 05/07/1948 |
| ĺ | 116 00 | LEGAL | tax deductible: 165 NO Date C | Year-end | u. 03/07/1310 |
| l | | | UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION | amounts | |
| l | | MAIL | | A) ASSETS | A) \$ 207,004,248 |
| l | | | ITER, CAMPUS BOX 8000 | B) LIABILITIES | B) \$ 3,996,130 |
| l | CITY | STATE NORMAL, IL | | C) NET ASSETS | C) \$ 203,008,118 |
| ŀ | <u></u> | P CODE 61790-8000 | REVENUE ITEMS DURING THE YEAR: | PERCENTAGE | AMOUNT |
| l | •• | | RIBUTIONS & PROGRAM SERVICE REV. (GROSS AMTS.) | 85.995% | D) \$ 28,938,716 |
| l | | E) GOVERNMENT GRANTS | | % | E) \$ |
| l | | F) OTHER REVENUES | | 14.005% | F) \$ 4,712,790 |
| | II. | | E AND CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED (ADD D, E, & F) EXPENDITURES DURING THE YEAR: | 100 % | G) \$ 33,651,506 |
| l | | H) OPERATING CHARITABLI | | 3.470% | H) \$ 418,145 |
| l | | II) OI EILAIING GHAITHADE | I MOUNAWI EAI ENGE | 70 | Π) ψ |
| | | I) EDUCATION PROGRAM S | SERVICE EXPENSE | % | 1) \$ |
| l | | J) TOTAL CHARITABLE PRO | GRAM SERVICE EXPENSE (ADD H & I) | 3.470 % | J) \$ 418,145 |
| | | J1) JOINT COSTS ALLOCATE | D TO PROGRAM SERVICES (INCLUDED IN J): \$ | T | |
| | | K) GRANTS TO OTHER CHA | RITABLE ORGANIZATIONS | 76.931 % | K) \$ 9,270,335 |
| | | L) TOTAL CHARITABLE PRO | OGRAM SERVICE EXPENDITURE (ADD J & K) | 80.402% | L) \$ 9,688,480 |
| | | M) MANAGEMENT AND GEN | ERAL EXPENSE | 12.463% | M)\$ 1,501,806 |
| | | N) FUNDRAISING EXPENSE | | 7.135 % | N) \$ 859,835 |
| l | | 0) TOTAL EXPENDITURES T | HIS PERIOD (ADD L, M, & N) | 100 % | 0) \$ 12,050,121 |
| | III. | | PAID FUNDRAISER AND CONSULTANT ACTIVITIES: ort of Individual Fundraising Campaign-Form IFC. One for each PFR.) | | |
| | | | 10. By Paid Professional Fundraisers | 100 % | P) \$ 0 |
| | | Q) TOTAL FUNDRAISERS FE | | % | Q) \$ |
| | | | | | |
| | | R) NET RECEIVED BY THE C | , | % | R) \$ |
| - 1 | | DDOFFCCIONAL FUNDDAICIN | | | |

PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING CONSULTANTS; S) TOTAL AMOUNT PAID TO PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING CONSULTANTS IV. COMPENSATION TO THE (3) HIGHEST PAID PERSONS DURING THE YEAR: S) \$ T) \$ T) NAME, TITLE: U) NAME, TITLE: U) \$ V) \$ V) NAME, TITLE: V. CHARITABLE PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: CHARITABLE PROGRAM (3 HIGHEST BY \$ EXPENDED) List on back side of instructions CODE 898091 04-01-18 W) DESCRIPTION: COLLEGES & UNIVERSITY W)# 003 X) DESCRIPTION: SCHOLARSHIPS 200 X) # Y) # Y) DESCRIPTION:

| IF | THE ANSWER TO ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IS YES, ATTACH A DETAILED EXPLANATION: | | YES | NO |
|------|---|--------|--------|----|
| | | | | |
| 1. | WAS THE ORGANIZATION THE SUBJECT OF ANY COURT ACTION, FINE, PENALTY OR JUDGMENT? | 1. | | Х |
| 2. | HAS THE ORGANIZATION OR A CURRENT DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE THEREOF, EVER BEEN CONVICTED BY ANY | | | |
| | COURT OF ANY MISDEMEANOR INVOLVING THE MISUSE OR MISAPPROPRIATION OF FUNDS OR ANY FELONY? | 2. | | Х |
| | | | | |
| 3. | DID THE ORGANIZATION MAKE A GRANT AWARD OR CONTRIBUTION TO ANY ORGANIZATION IN WHICH ANY OF ITS OFFICERS, | | | |
| | DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES OWNS AN INTEREST; OR WAS IT A PARTY TO ANY TRANSACTION IN WHICH ANY OF ITS OFFICERS, | | | |
| | DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES HAS A MATERIAL FINANCIAL INTEREST; OR DID ANY OFFICER, DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE RECEIVE | | | |
| | ANYTHING OF VALUE NOT REPORTED AS COMPENSATION? | 3. | | Х |
| | | | | |
| 4. | HAS THE ORGANIZATION INVESTED IN ANY CORPORATE STOCK IN WHICH ANY OFFICER, DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE OWNS MORE | | | |
| | THAN 10% OF THE OUTSTANDING SHARES? | 4. | | Х |
| _ | LO ANN PROPERTY OF THE ORGANIZATION HELD IN THE MAME OF OR COMMINGLED WITH THE PROPERTY OF ANN OTHER REPORTS | | | |
| 5. | IS ANY PROPERTY OF THE ORGANIZATION HELD IN THE NAME OF OR COMMINGLED WITH THE PROPERTY OF ANY OTHER PERSON | _ | | х |
| | OR ORGANIZATION? | 5. | | |
| 6 | DID THE ORGANIZATION USE THE SERVICES OF A PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISER? (ATTACH FORM IFC) | 6. | | х |
| 0. | THE UNGANIZATION USE THE SERVICES OF A PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISER! (ATTACHTORNI IFU) | 0. | | |
| 7a | DID THE ORGANIZATION ALLOCATE THE COST OF ANY SOLICITATION, MAILING, ADVERTISEMENT OR LITERATURE COSTS | | | |
| , u. | BETWEEN PROGRAM SERVICE AND FUNDRAISING EXPENSES? | 7. | | Х |
| | | | | |
| 7b. | IF "YES", ENTER (i) THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF THESE JOINT COSTS \$ | | | |
| | ALLOCATED TO PROGRAM SERVICES \$; (iii) THE AMOUNT ALLOCATED TO MANAGEMENT AND | | | |
| | GENERAL \$; AND (iv) THE AMOUNT ALLOCATED TO FUNDRAISING \$ | | | |
| | | | | |
| 8. | DID THE ORGANIZATION EXPEND ITS RESTRICTED FUNDS FOR PURPOSES OTHER THAN RESTRICTED PURPOSES? | 8. | | Х |
| | | | | |
| 9. | HAS THE ORGANIZATION EVER BEEN REFUSED REGISTRATION OR HAD ITS REGISTRATION OR TAX EXEMPTION SUSPENDED OR | | | v |
| | REVOKED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY? | 9. | | Х |
| 10 | WAS THERE OR DO YOU HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY KICKBACK, BRIBE, OR ANY THEFT, DEFALCATION, MISAPPROPRIATION, | | | |
| 10. | COMMINGLING OR MISUSE OF ORGANIZATIONAL FUNDS? | 10. | | х |
| | CONNININGLING OIL MICOGE OF CITCANIZATIONAL FONDO: | 10. [| | |
| 11. | LIST THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS WHERE THE ORGANIZATION MAINTAINS ITS | | | |
| | THREE LARGEST ACCOUNTS: | | | |
| | | | | |
| | CHASE BANK, BLOOMINGTON, IL | | | |
| | | | | |
| | COMMERCE TRUST COMPANY, BLOOMINGTON, IL | | | |
| | THE COMMON FUND, WILTON, CT | | | |
| | | | | |
| 12. | NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CONTACT PERSON: JILL JONES - 309-438-3135 | | | |
| | | | | |
| ALL | . ATTACHMENTS MUST ACCOMPANY THIS REPORT - SEE INSTRUCTIONS | | | |
| INDF | R PENALTY OF PERJURY, I (WE) THE UNDERSIGNED DECLARE AND CERTIFY THAT I (WE) HAVE EXAMINED THIS ANNUAL REPORT AND | THF AT | ΓACHED | |

DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING ALL THE SCHEDULES AND STATEMENTS AND THE FACTS THEREIN STATED ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE AND FILED WITH THE ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE PURPOSE OF HAVING THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS RELY THEREUPON. I HEREBY FURTHER AUTHORIZE AND AGREE TO SUBMIT MYSELF AND THE REGISTRANT HEREBY TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

BE SURE TO INCLUDE ALL FEES DUE:

- 1.) REPORTS ARE DUE WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF YOUR FISCAL YEAR END.
- 2.) FOR FEES DUE SEE INSTRUCTIONS.
- 3.) REPORTS THAT ARE LATE OR INCOMPLETE ARE SUBJECT TO A \$100.00 PENALTY.

JILL JONES

PRESIDENT or TRUSTEE (PRINT NAME) **SIGNATURE** DATE TREASURER or TRUSTEE (PRINT NAME) **SIGNATURE** DATE

JOSH C. CLARK

898101 04-01-18

PREPARER (PRINT NAME)

SIGNATURE

DATE

EXTENDED TO MAY 15, 2020

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

| A F | or the | 2018 calendar year, or tax year beginning Ju | JL 1, 2018 and | ending J | UN 30, : | 2019 | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|------------------|------------------------|----------|--|
| | Check if applicable: | C Name of organization | | | D Empl | loyer identifica | ation number | | |
| | Address | ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDAT | ION | | | | | | |
| | Name change | Doing business as | | | ••*:* **-**5713 | | | | |
| | Initial return | Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not de | E Telep | hone number | | | | | |
| | Final return/ | 101 ALUMNI CENTER, CAMPUS BOX 800 | , i | | | (309) 4 | 38-8901 | | |
| | termin- ated | City or town, state or province, country, and | ZIP or foreign postal code | | G Gross | receipts \$ | 130,710 | ,505. | |
| | Amende return | | . | | H(a) Is this a group return | | | | |
| | Applica- | F Name and address of principal officer: JILL | JONES | | for subordinates? Yes X No | | | | |
| | pending | SAME AS C ABOVE | | | H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No | | | | |
| 1 1 | Гах-ехег | npt status: X 501(c)(3) 501(c) () | | or 527 | 1 | | st. (see instructio | ns) | |
| JΙ | Nebsite | WWW.ADVANCEMENT.ILLINOISSTATE.EDU | | | 1 | oup exemption | • | , | |
| KF | orm of o | rganization: X Corporation Trust As | ssociation Other | L Year | | | State of legal domi | cile: IL | |
| | | Summary | | | | · | | | |
| | 1 B | riefly describe the organization's mission or most | significant activities: TO HOLD | D & ADMIN | NISTER G | IFTS WITH | | | |
| ၁င | Т | HE PRIMARY OBJECTIVE OF SERVING THE | | | | | | | |
| ja Ja | 2 0 | heck this box 🕨 🔲 if the organization disco | ntinued its operations or dispos | sed of more | than 25% | of its net asse | ts. | | |
| ē | 3 N | umber of voting members of the governing body | (Part VI, line 1a) | | | з | | 27 | |
| Ğ | 4 N | umber of independent voting members of the gov | | | | | | 27 | |
| Activities & Governance | 5 T | otal number of individuals employed in calendar y | | | | | | 0 | |
| | 6 T | otal number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) | | | | | | 0 | |
| | 7 a ⊤ | otal unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, co | | | | | -72 | 2,708. | |
| _< | b N | et unrelated business taxable income from Form | | | | | -75 | ,452. | |
| Revenue | | | | | Prior | Year | Current Yea | ır | |
| | 8 C | ontributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) | | | 15 | ,767,648. | 28,582 | ,144. | |
| | 9 P | rogram service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) | | | | 384,292. | | 1,102. | |
| ě | 10 Ir | vestment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, | and 7d) | | | ,300,512. | | ,613. | |
| <u> </u> | 11 C | her revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e) | | | 1,041,049. | | 1,237,50 | | |
| | 12 T | otal revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal | Part VIII, column (A), line 12) | 26,493,501. | | 33,233,361 | | | |
| | 13 G | rants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (| A), lines 1-3) | | 8 | ,584,989. | 9,270 | ,335. | |
| | 14 B | enefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A |), line 4) | | | 0. | | 0. | |
| S | 15 S | alaries, other compensation, employee benefits (F | Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10) | | 0. | | | 0. | |
| Expenses | 16 a P | rofessional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), I | ine 11e) | | | 0. | | 0. | |
| x | b T | otal fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line | e 25) 859, | 835. | | | | | |
| Ŵ | 17 C | ther expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, | 11f-24e) | | | ,338,516. | | ,641. | |
| | 18 T | otal expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part l | X, column (A), line 25) | | | ,923,505. | 11,631 | | |
| | 19 R | evenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line | 12 | 15,569,996. | | 21,601,385. | | | |
| S OF | | | | Ве | | Current Year | End of Yea | | |
| sets | 20 T | otal assets (Part X, line 16) | | | | ,282,627. | 207,004 | | |
| Net Assets or | 21 ⊤ | otal liabilities (Part X, line 26) | | | | ,909,149. | | ,130. | |
| Ž | 22 N | et assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from | line 20 | | 172 | ,373,478. | 203,008 | ,118. | |
| | | Signature Block | | | | | | | |
| | • | es of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, | | | - | | nowledge and belie | t, it is | |
| true | , correct, | and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than office | er) is based on all information of wr | ncn preparer | nas any kn | owieage. | | | |
| ٥. | | Signature of officer | | | | Date | | | |
| Sig | I. | JILL JONES CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFI | CPD | | | Date | | | |
| Her | e | Type or print name and title | CER | | | | | | |
| | | | Duan anaula aiamatuma | T | Date | Check | TI PTIN | | |
| Da!- | | Print/Type preparer's name OSH C. CLARK | Preparer's signature JOSH С. CLARK | | 4/13/20 | if L | | | |
| Paid | · - | | | <u> </u> 0 | Т | self-employed | ••*:* **-* | **2985 | |
| | | THE HAITE | | | | Firm's EIN ▶ | · — - | | |
| บชิชิ | July | Firm's address 3200 ROBBINS ROAD, STE 2 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704 | | | | Phone no.217- | 789-0960 | | |
| May | the IDG | 6 discuss this return with the preparer shown abo | ve? (see instructions) | | | 1 110116 110.227 | X Yes | No | |
| ivia | י ווויטוווע | , alboabb tilib rotairi witii tilo pioparoi bilowii abu | vo. (300 ii i3ti u0ti0i i3) | | | | I CO _ | | |

| Pa | rt III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments | |
|-----|---|---|
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III | _ |
| 1 | Briefly describe the organization's mission: TO HOLD AND ADMINISTER GIFTS WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECTIVE OF SERVING THE | |
| | EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. | _ |
| | | _ |
| 2 | Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the | - |
| | prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? | |
| | If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O. | |
| 3 | Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes X No If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O. | |
| 4 | Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. | |
| | Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and | |
| | revenue, if any, for each program service reported. (Code:) (Expenses \$9,270,335. including grants of \$9,270,335.) (Revenue \$1,487,279.) | _ |
| 4a | (Code:) (Expenses \$9,270,335. including grants of \$9,270,335.) (Revenue \$1,487,279.) ASSIST IN DEVELOPING AND INCREASING EDUCATION OPPORTUNITIES AND THE |) |
| | FACILITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY FOR SERVICE TO ITS STUDENTS, ALUMNI, AND | |
| | CITIZENS OF THE STATE AND NATION BY ENCOURAGING GIFTS OF MONEY AND | |
| | PROPERTY; ACT AS TRUSTEE OF EDUCATIONAL OR CHARITABLE TRUSTS; | _ |
| | ADMINISTER GIFTS, GRANTS, OR LOANS OF MONEY OR PROPERTY. | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | _ |
| 4b | (Code:) (Expenses \$ |) |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| 4c | (Code:) (Expenses \$ | - |
| | | , |
| | | |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | - |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| 4d | Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) | |
| | (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$) Total program service expenses ▶ 9,270,335. | - |
| -10 | rotal program continu expended F | |

Form 990 (2018) ILLINOIS STATE UNI Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

| | | | Yes | No |
|-----|--|-----|-------------|--|
| 1 | Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? | | | |
| | If "Yes," complete Schedule A | 1 | Х | |
| 2 | Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? | 2 | Х | |
| 3 | Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for | | | |
| | public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I | 3 | | Х |
| 4 | Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect | | | |
| | during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II | 4 | | Х |
| 5 | Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or | | | |
| | similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III | 5 | | Х |
| 6 | Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to | | | |
| | provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I | 6 | | Х |
| 7 | Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, | | | |
| | the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II | 7 | | Х |
| 8 | Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete | | | |
| | Schedule D, Part III | 8 | Х | |
| 9 | Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for | | | |
| | amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? | | | |
| | If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV | 9 | | Х |
| 10 | Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent | | | |
| | endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V | 10 | Х | |
| 11 | If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X | | | |
| | as applicable. | | | |
| а | Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, | | | |
| | Part VI | 11a | Х | |
| b | Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total | | | |
| | assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII | 11b | Х | |
| С | Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total | | | l |
| | assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII | 11c | | Х |
| d | Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in | | | 37 |
| | Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX | 11d | v | Х |
| е | Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X | 11e | Х | |
| f | Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses | | | |
| | the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X | 11f | Х | |
| 12a | Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete | ١ | v | |
| | Schedule D, Parts XI and XII | 12a | Х | |
| b | Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? | 40. | v | |
| | If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional | 12b | Х | Х |
| 13 | Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E | 13 | | X |
| 14a | Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? | 14a | | ^ |
| a | Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, | | | |
| | investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 | 446 | x | |
| 15 | or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any | 14b | | |
| ıo | | 45 | | х |
| 46 | foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to | 15 | | |
| 16 | | 46 | x | |
| 47 | or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV | 16 | | |
| 17 | Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, | 17 | | х |
| 10 | column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I | 17 | | |
| 18 | Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines | 10 | x | |
| 10 | 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II | 18 | | |
| 19 | Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," | 40 | | х |
| 20- | complete Schedule G, Part III | 19 | | X |
| 20a | Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H | 20a | | |
| | If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? | 20b | | |
| 21 | Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or | 21 | x | |
| | domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes." complete Schedule I. Parts I and II | | | |

| Form 990 (| 2018) | | | UNIVERSITY |
|------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Part IV | Cnecklist | of Required So | cneau | l es (continued) |

| | | | Yes | No |
|------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| 22 | Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on | | | |
| | Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III | 22 | Х | |
| 23 | Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current | | | |
| | and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete | | | |
| | Schedule J | 23 | Х | |
| 24a | Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the | | | |
| | last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete | | | |
| | Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a | 24a | | X |
| b | Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? | 24b | | |
| С | Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease | | | |
| | any tax-exempt bonds? | 24c | | |
| | Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? | 24d | | |
| 25 a | Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit | | | *** |
| | transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I | 25a | | X |
| b | Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and | | | |
| | that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete | | | 37 |
| | Schedule L, Part I | 25b | | X |
| 26 | Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or | | | |
| | former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," | | | х |
| | complete Schedule L, Part II | 26 | | |
| 27 | Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial | | | |
| | contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member | 07 | | х |
| 00 | of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III | 27 | | 71 |
| 28 | Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV | | | |
| _ | instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions): | 28a | | |
| | A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV | 28b | | |
| | An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, | 200 | | |
| C | director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV | 28c | | Х |
| 29 | Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M | 29 | Х | |
| 30 | Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation | | | |
| - | contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M | 30 | х | |
| 31 | Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? | | | |
| | If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I | 31 | | Х |
| 32 | Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete</i> | | | |
| | Schedule N, Part II | 32 | | Х |
| 33 | Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations | | | |
| | sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I | 33 | Х | |
| 34 | Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and | | | |
| | Part V, line 1 | 34 | | Х |
| 35 a | Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? | 35a | | X |
| b | If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity | | | |
| | within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 | 35b | | |
| 36 | Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? | | | |
| | If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 | 36 | | X |
| 37 | Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization | | | |
| | and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI | 37 | | X |
| 38 | Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? | | | |
| Da | Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O To V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance | 38 | Х | |
| Pai | Check if Schodule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V | | | |
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V | | | |
| _ | | | Yes | No |
| | Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable 1a 85 Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a Enter -0- if not applicable | | | |
| | Enter the number of Forms w-2d included in line 1a. Enter -o- in not applicable | | | |
| С | Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? | 4.5 | Х | |
| | (garnoming) withings to prize withers: | 1c | 23 | |

Form 990 (2018)

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

| | | | | | Yes | No |
|-----|--|---------|-----------------------|-----------|-----|----|
| 2a | Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, | | | | | |
| | filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return | 2a | 0 | | | |
| b | If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax return | าร? . | | 2b | | |
| | Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions | s) | | | | |
| За | Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year? | | | 3a | Х | |
| b | If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule C |) | | 3b | Х | |
| 4a | At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other a | uthor | ity over, a | | | |
| | financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial a | ccou | nt)? | 4a | | Х |
| b | If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: | | | | | |
| | See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Ad | ccour | ts (FBAR). | | | |
| | Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? | | | 5a | | X |
| | Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction | | | 5b | | X |
| | If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T? | | | 5c | | |
| 6a | Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the | e orga | anization solicit | | | v |
| | any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions? | | | <u>6a</u> | | X |
| b | If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contribution | ons o | rgifts | ۵. | | |
| - | were not tax deductible? | | | 6b | | |
| 7 | Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c). Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and series. | vione | rovided to the payor? | 70 | Х | |
| | TENSOR III III III III III III III III III I | | | 7a 7b | X | |
| | Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it wa | | uired | 75 | | |
| · | to file Form 8282? | is req | unca | 7c | | х |
| d | If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year | 7d | | | | |
| | Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit co | | t? | 7e | | Х |
| f | Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contra | | | 7f | | Х |
| g | If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Fo | | 99 as required? | 7g | | |
| h | If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization | tion fi | le a Form 1098-C? | 7h | | |
| 8 | Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained | by th | е | | | |
| | sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year? | | | 8 | | |
| 9 | Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. | | | | | |
| а | Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966? | | | 9a | | |
| b | Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person? | | | 9b | | |
| 10 | Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter: | 1 | I | | | |
| | Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 | 10a | | - | | |
| | Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities | 10b | | - | | |
| 11 | Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter: | رر ا | I | | | |
| | Gross income from members or shareholders | 11a | | - | | |
| D | Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against | 446 | | | | |
| 122 | amounts due or received from them.) Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form | 10/1 | | 12a | | |
| | If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year | 12b | <u></u> | IZa | | |
| 13 | Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers. | 120 | 1 | - | | |
| | Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? | | | 13a | | |
| _ | Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O. | | | | | |
| b | Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the | | | | | |
| | organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans | 13b | <u> </u> | | | |
| С | Enter the amount of reserves on hand | 13c | | | | |
| | | | | 14a | | Х |
| b | If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule | | | 14b | | |
| 15 | Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuner | | | | | |
| | excess parachute payment(s) during the year? | | | 15 | | Х |
| | If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N. | | | | | |
| 16 | Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment | inco | ne? | 16 | | Х |
| | If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O. | | | | | |

Form 990 (2018)

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

| | to line 6a, 6b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in schedule 0. See instructions. | | | |
|-----|---|---------|---------|-----|
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI | | | Х |
| Sec | tion A. Governing Body and Management | | | |
| | | | Yes | No |
| 1a | Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year | | | |
| | If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing | | | |
| | body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O. | | | |
| b | Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent | | | |
| 2 | Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other | | | |
| | officer, director, trustee, or key employee? | 2 | | X |
| 3 | Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision | | | |
| | of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? | 3 | | X |
| 4 | Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? | 4 | | X |
| 5 | Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? | 5 | | X |
| 6 | Did the organization have members or stockholders? | 6 | | Х |
| 7a | Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or | | | |
| | more members of the governing body? | 7a | | X |
| b | Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or | | | |
| | persons other than the governing body? | 7b | | Х |
| 8 | Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: | | | |
| а | The governing body? | 8a | Х | |
| b | Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? | 8b | Х | |
| 9 | Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the | | | |
| | organization's mailing address? If "Yes." provide the names and addresses in Schedule O | 9 | | Х |
| Sec | tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) | | | |
| | | | Yes | No |
| 10a | Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? | 10a | | X |
| b | If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, | | | |
| | and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? | 10b | | |
| 11a | Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? | 11a | Х | |
| b | Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. | | | |
| 12a | Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 | 12a | Х | |
| b | Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? | 12b | Х | |
| С | Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe | | | |
| | in Schedule O how this was done | 12c | Х | |
| 13 | Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? | 13 | Х | |
| 14 | Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? | 14 | Х | |
| 15 | Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent | | | |
| | persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? | | | |
| а | The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official | 15a | Х | |
| b | Other officers or key employees of the organization | 15b | Х | |
| | If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). | | | |
| 16a | Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a | | | |
| | taxable entity during the year? | 16a | | X |
| b | If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation | | | |
| | in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's | | | |
| | exempt status with respect to such arrangements? | 16b | | |
| Sec | tion C. Disclosure | | | |
| 17 | List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶IL,AZ,CA,CT,DC,FL,LA,ME,MD,MA,MI,MN | | | |
| 18 | Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s | only) a | availab | ole |
| | for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. | | | |
| | X Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O) | | | |
| 19 | Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and | financi | al | |
| | statements available to the public during the tax year. | | | |
| 20 | State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records JILL JONES - 309-438-3135 | | | |

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

| Check this box if neither the organization n | or any related | orga | ıniza | tion | con | npen | sate | ed any current officer, d | rector, or trustee. | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| (A) | (B) | | | | C) | | | (D) | (E) | (F) |
| Name and Title | Average | (do | not c | Pos | | | nne. | Reportable | Reportable | Estimated |
| | hours per | box | , unle | ss pe | rson i | s both | n an | compensation | compensation | amount of |
| | week | <u> </u> | cer ar | na a a | irecto | r/trus | tee) | from | from related | other |
| | (list any | Individual trustee or director | | | | | | the | organizations | compensation |
| | hours for related | or d | tee | | | sated | | organization (W-2/1099-MISC) | (W-2/1099-MISC) | from the |
| | organizations | rustec | trus | | ee Ge | ubeu | | (88-2/1099-181130) | | organization and related |
| | below | dualt | rtiona | L | oldin | st cor | <u>.</u> | | | organizations |
| | line) | ndivi | Institutional trustee | Officer | Key employee | Highest compensated employee | Former | | | g |
| (1) ERIC E BURWELL | 0.50 | | | | | | _ | | | |
| CHAIRPERSON | | х | | Х | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (2) KENNETH GLOVER, SR. | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| VICE CHAIRPERSON | | Х | | Х | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (3) JAMES A. KNECHT | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| SECRETARY | | Х | | Х | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (4) DAVID WAMPLER | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| TREASURER | | Х | | Х | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (5) ANN BAUGHAN | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (6) GREG AYERS | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (7) KURT BOCK | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (8) DAVID L. BROWN | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (9) KATHRYN BOHN | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (10) MARC BULANDR | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (11) SHARI BUCKELLEW | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (12) ROBERT DOBSKI | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (13) BILL ENGLAND | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (14) GARY GEMBERLING | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (15) BENJAMIN HART | 0.50 |] | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (16) COLLEEN KANNADAY | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (17) DAN KELLEY | 0.50 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 000007 40 04 40 | | | | | | | | | | Form 990 (2019) |

832007 12-31-18 Form **990** (2018)

| Form 990 (2018) ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION ••*:*—**-**5713page 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru | | oloy | ees, | | | ghes | t C | ompensated Employee | s (continued) | Г | |
| (A) | (B) | | | _ (0 | | | | (D) | (E) | (F) | |
| Name and title | Average | (do | Position (do not check more than on | | | | one | Reportable | Reportable | Estimated | |
| | hours per week | box, unle | | oox, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee) | | | | compensation | compensation | amount of | |
| | (list any | \vdash | T | | | ., | , | from the | from related organizations | other compensation | |
| | hours for | or director | | | | - | | organization | (W-2/1099-MISC) | from the | |
| | related | oe or | stee | | | nsate | | (W-2/1099-MISC) | (** 27 1000 111100) | organization | |
| | organizations | ndividual trustee | nstitutional trustee | |)yee | Highest compensated employee | | | | and related | |
| | below | idual | tutior | er | Key employee | est co | l ler | | | organizations | |
| | line) | ğ | Insti | Officer | Key | High | Former | | | | |
| (18) JOSEPH LOSS | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| (19) JAMES MOUNIER | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| (20) JACK NORTH | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| (21) THOMAS REEDY | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| (22) JOHN RIGAS | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | Х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| (23) ROBERT RUSH, JR. | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| (24) CARL SNEED | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| (25) DEREK VOGLER | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| (26) MARY ANN WEBB | 0.50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | х | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| 1b Sub-total | | | | | | | • | 0. | 0. | 0. | |
| c Total from continuation sheets to Part V | II, Section A | | | | | | > | 954,122. | 0. | 22,733. | |
| d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) | | | | | | | <u> </u> | 954,122. | 0. | 22,733. | |
| 2 Total number of individuals (including but | not limited to th | ose | liste | d ab | ove |) wh | o re | ceived more than \$100, | 000 of reportable | 6 | |

compensation from the organization

| | | | Yes | No |
|---|--|---|-----|----|
| 3 | Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on | | | |
| | line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual | 3 | | Х |
| 4 | For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization | | | |
| | and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual | 4 | Х | |
| 5 | Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services | | | |
| | rendered to the organization? If "Yes." complete Schedule J for such person | 5 | Х | |

Section B. Independent Contractors

Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

| the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within | n the organization's tax year. | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| (A) Name and business address | (B) Description of services | (C) Compensation |
| | Description of services | Compensation |
| LCM ARCHITECTS, LLC | | |
| ı | CYBER SECURITY LAB | 513,969. |
| RUFFALO LEVITZ | | |
| , | CONSULTING | 397,776. |
| COMMONFUND | | |
| <u>, </u> | INVESTMENT SERVICES | 208,150. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed | d above) who received more than | |

\$100,000 of compensation from the organization

Form 990

| Form 990 ILLINOIS STA | TE UNIVERSI | ΤY | FOU | NDA | TIO | N | | | ••*:* | **-***5713 |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru | ıstees, Key Er | nplo | yee | s, a | nd F | ligh | est (| Compensated Employe | ees (continued) | |
| (A) | (B) | | | | C) | | | (D) | (F) | |
| Name and title | Average | | | | ition | 1 | | Reportable | (E) Reportable | Estimated |
| | hours | (cl | (check all that apply) | | | | | compensation | compensation | amount of |
| | per | | | | | | | from | from related | other |
| | week | _ | | | | oyee | | the | organizations | compensation |
| | (list any | recto | | | | empl | | organization | (W-2/1099-MISC) | from the |
| | hours for | or d | 99: | | | sated | | (W-2/1099-MISC) | | organization |
| | related organizations | rustee | trus | | ee | npens | | | | and related organizations |
| | below | lual t | tiona | ١. | nploy | st cor | _ | | | Organizations |
| | line) | ndividual trustee or director | Institutional trustee | Offlicer | Key employee | Highest compensated employee | Former | | | |
| (27) LARRY WILLIAMS | 0.50 | | | Ť | | | ┢ | | | |
| BOARD MEMBER | | x | | | | | | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| (28) PAT VICKERMAN | 32.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR | | 1 | | х | | | | 268,326. | 0. | 6,963. |
| (29) JILL JONES | 32.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER | | | | | | Х | | 158,858. | 0. | 2,200. |
| (30) BRIAN BEAM | 40.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| EXEC. DIR. OF MARKETING & COMM. | | | | | | Х | | 124,312. | 0. | 4,674. |
| (31) JOY HUTCHCRAFT | 40.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| EXEC. DIR. OF DEVELOPMENT | | _ | | | <u> </u> | Х | _ | 130,040. | 0. | 2,364. |
| (32) MARK WUNDER | 40.00 | ł | | | | | | 164 025 | • | 4 050 |
| ASSISTANT VP OF DEVELOPMENT | 40.00 | - | | | <u> </u> | Х | - | 164,037. | 0. | 4,058. |
| (33) ELIZABETH ADAMS | 40.00 | ł | | | | х | | 100 540 | 0 | 2 474 |
| SR. DIR. OF DEVELOPMENT | | | | | - | X | | 108,549. | 0. | 2,474. |
| | | ł | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | ł | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | \vdash | | | | | |
| | | ł | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | - | | - | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c | | | | | | | | 954,122. | | 22,733. |
| TOTAL TO FAIT VII, SECTION A, IIILE TO | | | | | | | | 221,122. | | ,,55. |

Form 990 (2018) ILLINOIS ST Part VIII Statement of Revenue

| | | Check if Schedule O cont | aine a reenonee | or note to any line | in this Part VIII | | | |
|--|------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | | Cricer ii Gerieddie G cori | ans a response | or riote to arry line | (A) | (B) | (C) | _ (D) |
| | | | | | Total revenue | Related or | Unrelated | Revenuè excluded from tax under |
| | | | | | | exempt function | business | sections 512 - 514 |
| | | | | | | revenue | revenue | 512 - 514 |
| 돧돰 | 1 a | Federated campaigns | | | | | | |
| Ēā | b | Membership dues | 1b | | | | | |
| ₽°, | С | Fundraising events | 1c | 785,279. | | | | |
| ₩. | d | Related organizations | 1d | | | | | |
| B, S | е | Government grants (contribut | | | | | | |
| ë iz | f | All other contributions, gifts, gran | | | | | | |
| 돌 | | similar amounts not included abo | · I I | 27,796,865. | | | | |
| 草口 | а | Noncash contributions included in lines | | 1,276,042. | | | | |
| Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts | h | Total. Add lines 1a-1f | | | 28,582,144. | | | |
| <u> </u> | | Total / Ned in co Ta Tr | | Business Code | , , | | | |
| _ | 2 a | OTHER EVENTS/DEPT RCPT | 1 | 900099 | 94,102. | 94,102. | | |
| <u> č</u> | 2 a | | | 200022 | 71,202. | 31,101. | | |
| e e | b | | | | | | | |
| n S | С | - | - | | | | | |
| <u>ğ</u> <u>ä</u> | d | | | | | | | |
| Program Service Revenue | е | | | | | | | |
| - | • | All other program service reve | | | | | | |
| | g | Total. Add lines 2a-2f | | > | 94,102. | | | |
| | 3 | Investment income (including | | | | | | |
| | | other similar amounts) | | > | 1,972,258. | | -72,708. | 2,044,966. |
| | 4 | Income from investment of tax | x-exempt bond p | oroceeds 🕨 | | | | |
| | 5 | Royalties | · <u></u> | > | | | | |
| | | | (i) Real | (ii) Personal | | | | |
| | 6 a | Gross rents | | | | | | |
| | b | Less: rental expenses | | | | | | |
| | | Rental income or (loss) | | | | | | |
| | | Net rental income or (loss) | | | | | | |
| | | Gross amount from sales of | (i) Securities | (ii) Other | | | | |
| | ı a | assets other than inventory | 98,406,354. | | | | | |
| | h | Less: cost or other basis | , | | | | | |
| | b | | 97,058,999. | | | | | |
| | | and sales expenses | | | | | | |
| | С | Gain or (loss) | 1,347,333. | | 1 247 255 | | | 1,347,355. |
| | | Net gain or (loss) | | ······ • | 1,347,355. | | | 1,347,355. |
| a | 8 a | Gross income from fundraising | • | | | | | |
| en | | | <u>, 279</u> . of | | | | | |
| <u>§</u> | | contributions reported on line | • | | | | | |
| <u>.</u> | | Part IV, line 18 | a | | | | | |
| Other Revenu | | Less: direct expenses | | 418,145. | | | | |
| ١ | С | Net income or (loss) from fund | draising events | > | -155,675. | | | -155,675. |
| | 9 a | Gross income from gaming ac | ctivities. See | | | | | |
| | | Part IV, line 19 | a | | | | | |
| | b | Less: direct expenses | b | | | | | |
| | С | Net income or (loss) from gam | ning activities | ····· • | | | | |
| | 10 a | Gross sales of inventory, less | returns | | | | | |
| | | and allowances | a | | | | | |
| | b | Less: cost of goods sold | | | | | | |
| | С | Net income or (loss) from sale | s of inventory | | | | | |
| | | Miscellaneous Revenu | | Business Code | | | | |
| | 11 a | OTHER ATHLETIC | | 900099 | 958,704. | 958,704. | | |
| | b | OTHER REVENUE | | 900099 | 434,473. | 434,473. | | |
| | c | | | | | | | |
| | | All other revenue | - | | | | | |
| | | Total. Add lines 11a-11d | | • | 1,393,177. | | | |
| | 12 | Total revenue See instructions | | ······ | 33 233 361. | 1 487 279. | -72 708. | 3 236 646. |

Form 990 (2018)

Part IX | Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

| Secu | on 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete the contains a response | | l-i- D-+ IV | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Do : | Check if Schedule O contains a respons not include amounts reported on lines 6b, | (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) |
| | 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII. | Total expenses | Program service expenses | Managèment and general expenses | Fundraising expenses |
| 1 | Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations | | , | | |
| | and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 | 6,377,018. | 6,377,018. | | |
| 2 | Grants and other assistance to domestic | | | | |
| | individuals. See Part IV, line 22 | 2,893,317. | 2,893,317. | | |
| 3 | Grants and other assistance to foreign | | | | |
| | organizations, foreign governments, and foreign | | | | |
| | individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 | | | | |
| 4 | Benefits paid to or for members | | | | |
| 5 | Compensation of current officers, directors, | | | | |
| | trustees, and key employees | | | | |
| 6 | Compensation not included above, to disqualified | | | | |
| | persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and | | | | |
| | persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) | | | | |
| 7 | Other salaries and wages | | | | |
| 8 | Pension plan accruals and contributions (include | | | | |
| | section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) | | | | |
| 9 | Other employee benefits | | | | |
| 10 | Payroll taxes | | | | |
| 11 | Fees for services (non-employees): | | | | |
| а | Management | | | | |
| b | Legal | 5,767. | | 5,767. | |
| С | Accounting | | | | |
| | Lobbying | | | | |
| | Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 | | | | |
| f | Investment management fees | | | | |
| g | Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, | | | | |
| | column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.) | | | | |
| 12 | Advertising and promotion | | | | |
| 13 | Office expenses | 134,881. | | 33,096. | 101,785. |
| 14 | Information technology | | | | |
| 15 | Royalties | | | | |
| 16 | Occupancy | 135,036. | | 131,351. | 3,685. |
| 17 | Travel | 104,692. | | 2,211. | 102,481. |
| 18 | Payments of travel or entertainment expenses | | | | |
| | for any federal, state, or local public officials | | | | |
| 19 | Conferences, conventions, and meetings | 16,467. | | 4,192. | 12,275. |
| 20 | Interest | 84,924. | | 84,924. | |
| 21 | Payments to affiliates | | | | |
| 22 | Depreciation, depletion, and amortization | 440,269. | | 440,269. | |
| 23 | Insurance | 166,615. | | 166,615. | |
| 24 | Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line | | | | |
| | 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) | | | | |
| _ | amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) CONTRACTUAL PAYMENTS | 455,354. | | 57,578. | 397,776. |
| a h | INVESTMENT EXPENSES | 208,150. | | 208,150. | |
| D | PROMOTIONAL EXPENSES | 198,525. | | 20,152. | 178,373. |
| c d | SALARIES AND BENEFITS | 144,880. | | 135,554. | 9,326. |
| _ | | 266,081. | | 211,947. | 54,134. |
| e 25 | All other expenses | 11,631,976. | 9,270,335. | 1,501,806. | 859,835. |
| <u>25</u> 26 | Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization | -2,002,070 | 2,2.0,000, | _,, | |
| 20 | reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined | | | | |
| | educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. | | | | |
| | Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) | | | | |
| | II IUIIUWING SUP 98-2 (ASC 936-720) | | | | E 000 (2242) |

Form 990 (2018)
Part X Balance Sheet

| Par | τχ | Balance Sheet | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|-------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| | | Check if Schedule O contains a response or not | e to any | line in this Part X | | | | |
| | | | | | | (A) Beginning of year | | (B) End of year |
| | 1 | Cash - non-interest-bearing | | | L | 122,271. | 1 | 120,355 |
| | 2 | Savings and temporary cash investments | | | | 8,588,167. | 2 | 8,631,042 |
| | 3 | Pledges and grants receivable, net | | | | 3,674,574. | 3 | 17,002,650 |
| | 4 | Accounts receivable, net | | | | 38,249. | 4 | 25,465 |
| | 5 | Loans and other receivables from current and fo | | | ···· | | | |
| | _ | trustees, key employees, and highest compensa | | | | | | |
| | | Part II of Schedule L | | | | | 5 | |
| | 6 | Loans and other receivables from other disqualit | | | | | | |
| | Ū | section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section | • | , | | | | |
| | | employers and sponsoring organizations of sect | ٠, | . , . , . | 9 | | | |
| . | | employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). | | | | | 6 | |
| ets | 7 | | | | | | 7 | |
| Assets | | Notes and loans receivable, net | | | | | 8 | |
| | 8 | Inventories for sale or use | | | | | 9 | |
| | 9 | | | | | | 9 | |
| | iva | Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other | 100 | 12 883 | 611 | | | |
| | | basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D | | 5,368, | 685 | 7,882,015. | 40- | 7,514,926 |
| | | Less: accumulated depreciation | | | | 90,476,596. | | 103,428,284 |
| | 11 | Investments - publicly traded securities | 59,752,432. | 11 | 64,749,413 | | | |
| | 12 | Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 1 | | 35,732,432. | 12 | 04,745,415 | | |
| | 13 | Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line | ····· | | 13 | | | |
| | 14 | Intangible assets | | | | 5,748,323. | 14 | 5,532,113 |
| | 15 | Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 | | 176,282,627. | 15 | 207,004,248 | | |
| \dashv | <u>16</u> | Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal | | | | 434,405. | 16 | 703,594 |
| | 17 | Accounts payable and accrued expenses | | | | 131,103. | 17 | 703,334 |
| | 18 | Grants payable | | | 18 | | | |
| | 19 | Deferred revenue | | | 19 | | | |
| | 20 | Tax-exempt bond liabilities | | | 20 | | | |
| | 21 | Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete I | | | | | 21 | |
| es | 22 | Loans and other payables to current and former | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | key employees, highest compensated employee | | | | | | |
| 를 | | | | | | 2,557,293. | 22 | 2 449 202 |
| _ | 23 | Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrela | | | | 2,557,295. | 23 | 2,448,292 |
| | 24 | Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated | | | ├- | | 24 | |
| | 25 | Other liabilities (including federal income tax, pa | | | | | | |
| | | parties, and other liabilities not included on lines | 17-24). | Complete Part X of | | 017 451 | | 944 244 |
| | | Schedule D | | | ├ | 917,451. 3,909,149. | 25 | 844,244 |
| \dashv | 26 | Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25 | | | | 3,909,149. | 26 | 3,996,130 |
| | | Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958 | | k here 🕨 🗓 a | na | | | |
| i š | 07 | complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 an | | | | 17 262 013 | 07 | 19,957,108 |
| a l | 27 | Unrestricted net assets | | | | 17,262,013. 71,951,372. | 27 | |
| Ba | 28 | Temporarily restricted net assets | | | | 83,160,093. | 28 | 83,249,086 99,801,924 |
| 밀 | 29 | | | | _ | 03,100,033. | 29 | 99,001,924 |
| 로 | | Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (A | SC 958 |), cneck nere ► | _ | | | |
| ١٥ | 00 | and complete lines 30 through 34. | | | - | | 00 | |
| je j | 30 | Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds | | | | | 30 | |
| Asi | 31 | Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or ed | | | | | 31 | |
| Net Assets or Fund Balances | 32 | Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated in | | | | 170 272 470 | 32 | 202 000 440 |
| - | 33 | Total net assets or fund balances | | | - | 172,373,478. | 33 | 203,008,118 |
| | 34 | Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances | | | | 176,282,627. | 34 | 207,004,248 |

Form **990** (2018)

| Pa | rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets | | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|-----|-----------|------|------|--|
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI | | | | | X | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) | 1 | | 33, | 233, | 361. | |
| 2 | Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) | 2 | | 11, | 631, | 976. | |
| 3 | Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1 | 3 | | 21,601,38 | | | |
| 4 | Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A)) | 4 | 1 | .72, | 373, | 478. | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Donated services and use of facilities | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | Investment expenses | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | Prior period adjustments | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O) | 9 | | | -20, | 844. | |
| 10 | Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, | | | | | | |
| | column (B)) | 10 | 2 | 03, | 008, | 118. | |
| Pa | rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting | | | | | | |
| | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII | | | | | Х | |
| | | | | | Yes | No | |
| 1 | Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other | | [| | | | |
| | If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule | Ο. | | | | | |
| 2a | Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? | | | 2a | | Х | |
| | If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed | on a | | | | | |
| | separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: | | | | | | |
| | Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis | | | | | | |
| b | Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? | | | 2b | Х | | |
| | If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate | basis, | | | | | |
| | consolidated basis, or both: | | | | | | |
| | X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis | | | | | | |
| С | If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the | audit, | | | | | |
| | review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? | | | 2c | Х | | |
| | If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Sche | dule O. | | | | | |
| За | As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Sin | gle Auc | lit | | | | |
| | Act and OMB Circular A-133? | | | 3a | | Х | |
| b | If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required | red aud | it | | | | |
| | or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits | | | 3b | | | |

Form **990** (2018)

SCHEDULE A

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public

••*:*—**-**5713

Name of the organization

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Inspection
Employer identification number

| Pai | tΙ | Reason for Public (| Charity Status 🖟 | All organizations must co | mplete thi | is part.) Se | e instructions. | | | | | | |
|-------|----------|--|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| The c | rgan | ization is not a private found | ation because it is: (F | For lines 1 through 12, cl | heck only | one box.) | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ĭ | A church, convention of ch | · · | | - | • | I)(A)(i). | | | | | | |
| 2 | \equiv | A school described in sect i | | | | | <i>K K I</i> | | | | | | |
| 3 | | A hospital or a cooperative | | • | | | ii) | | | | | | |
| 4 | = | A medical research organiz | • | | | | - | the hospital's name | | | | | |
| 4 1 | | | ation operated in cor | ijunotion with a nospital | described | III Sectio | ii iro(b)(i)(A)(iii). Litter | the nospital s name, | | | | | |
| _ | v | city, and state: | | Ua a a a a u u a iu a a a ita u a u a a a | l | | | ad in | | | | | |
| 5 | X | An organization operated for | | liege or university owned | or operati | ed by a go | overnmental unit describe | ea in | | | | | |
| | | section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | An organization that norma | Ily receives a substar | ntial part of its support fr | om a gove | ernmental | unit or from the general | oublic described in | | | | | |
| | | section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (C | omplete Part II.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | A community trust describe | ed in section 170(b)(| (1)(A)(vi). (Complete Par | t II.) | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | An agricultural research org | anization described | in section 170(b)(1)(A)(| ix) operate | ed in conju | inction with a land-grant | college | | | | | |
| | | or university or a non-land-g | grant college of agric | ulture (see instructions). | Enter the i | name, city | , and state of the college | or | | | | | |
| | | university: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | An organization that norma | lly receives: (1) more | than 33 1/3% of its supp | oort from c | contributio | ns, membership fees, ar | d gross receipts from | | | | | |
| | | activities related to its exem | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | income and unrelated busin | • | • | ` ' | | • • | ū | | | | | |
| | | See section 509(a)(2). (Con | | (1000 000 11011 011 1111) 110 | | occ acqui | . oa zy me organizanom c | | | | | | |
| 11 | | An organization organized a | | vely to test for public sat | faty Saa i | section 50 | 10(a)(4) | | | | | | |
| 12 | _ | An organization organized a | | | | | | nurnoses of one or | | | | | |
| 12 | | • | · · | • | - | | • | | | | | | |
| | | more publicly supported or | - | | | | | Check the box in | | | | | |
| | | lines 12a through 12d that | * * | | | | | | | | | | |
| а | | | • | • | • | - | | | | | | | |
| | | the supported organization | | | majority o | of the direc | tors or trustees of the su | apporting | | | | | |
| | _ | organization. You must c | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | control or management o | f the supporting orga | anization vested in the sa | ame perso | ns that co | ntrol or manage the supp | oorted | | | | | |
| | | organization(s). You mus | t complete Part IV, | Sections A and C. | | | | | | | | | |
| С | | | grated. A supporting | g organization operated | in connect | ion with, a | and functionally integrate | ed with, | | | | | |
| | | its supported organization | n(s) (see instructions) | . You must complete i | Part IV, Se | ctions A, | D, and E. | | | | | | |
| d | | Type III non-functionally | integrated. A supp | orting organization oper | ated in cor | nnection w | vith its supported organia | zation(s) | | | | | |
| | | that is not functionally int | egrated. The organiz | ation generally must sat | isfy a distri | ibution red | quirement and an attentiv | veness | | | | | |
| | | requirement (see instructi | ions). You must con | nplete Part IV, Sections | A and D, | and Part | V. | | | | | | |
| е | | Check this box if the orga | anization received a v | written determination from | m the IRS | that it is a | Type I, Type II, Type III | | | | | | |
| | | functionally integrated, or | Type III non-function | nally integrated supporti | ng organiz | ation. | | | | | | | |
| f | Ente | er the number of supported o | organizations | , | | | | | | | | | |
| q | | vide the following information | | d organization(s). | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | i) Name of supported | (ii) EIN | (iii) Type of organization | (iv) Is the orga in your governi | nization listed | (v) Amount of monetary | (vi) Amount of other | | | | | |
| | | organization | | (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions)) | Yes | No | support (see instructions) | support (see instructions) | | | | | |
| | | | | above (see monderening) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

| Sec | ction A. Public Support | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Cale | ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 | (a) 2014 | (b) 2015 | (c) 2016 | (d) 2017 | (e) 2018 | (f) Total |
| 1 | Gifts, grants, contributions, and | | | | | | |
| | membership fees received. (Do not | | | | | | |
| | include any "unusual grants.") | 11,093,499. | 17,061,022. | 10,582,299. | 18,179,445. | 29,858,186. | 86,774,451. |
| 2 | Tax revenues levied for the organ- | | | | | | |
| | ization's benefit and either paid to | | | | | | |
| | or expended on its behalf | | | | | | |
| 3 | The value of services or facilities | | | | | | |
| | furnished by a governmental unit to | | | | | | |
| | the organization without charge | 2,390,524. | 2,248,812. | 2,446,698. | 2,457,018. | | 12,056,306. |
| 4 | Total. Add lines 1 through 3 | 13,484,023. | 19,309,834. | 13,028,997. | 20,636,463. | 32,371,440. | 98,830,757. |
| 5 | The portion of total contributions | | | | | | |
| | by each person (other than a | | | | | | |
| | governmental unit or publicly | | | | | | |
| | supported organization) included | | | | | | |
| | on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the | | | | | | |
| | amount shown on line 11, | | | | | | |
| | column (f) | | | | | | 8,039,333. |
| | Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4. | | | | | | 90,791,424. |
| Sec | ction B. Total Support | | | | | | |
| Cale | ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 | (a) 2014 | (b) 2015 | (c) 2016 | (d) 2017 | (e) 2018 | (f) Total |
| 7 | Amounts from line 4 | 13,484,023. | 19,309,834. | 13,028,997. | 20,636,463. | 32,371,440. | 98,830,757. |
| 8 | Gross income from interest, | | | | | | |
| | dividends, payments received on | | | | | | |
| | securities loans, rents, royalties, | | | | | | |
| | and income from similar sources | 1,000,131. | 1,273,347. | 1,058,761. | 1,524,987. | 2,044,966. | 6,902,192. |
| 9 | Net income from unrelated business | | | | | | |
| | activities, whether or not the | | | | | | |
| | business is regularly carried on | 105,440. | -84,727. | 1,623. | | -72,708. | -50,372. |
| 10 | Other income. Do not include gain | | | | | | |
| | or loss from the sale of capital | | | | | | |
| | assets (Explain in Part VI.) | 977,618. | 1,220,853. | 1,104,489. | 1,460,937. | 1,487,279. | 6,251,176. |
| 11 | Total support. Add lines 7 through 10 | | | | | | 111,933,753. |
| 12 | Gross receipts from related activities, | etc. (see instructio | ns) | | | 12 | |
| 13 | First five years. If the Form 990 is for | the organization's | first, second, third | l, fourth, or fifth tax | x year as a section | 501(c)(3) | |
| <u>C ~ .</u> | organization, check this box and stor | | | | | | > |
| _ | ction C. Computation of Publi | | | | | | 01 11 |
| 14 | Public support percentage for 2018 (li | | | | | 14 | 81.11 % |
| 15 | Public support percentage from 2017 | | | | | 15 | 76.31 % |
| 16a | 33 1/3% support test - 2018. If the c | | | | | | |
| | stop here. The organization qualifies | | | | | | |
| D | 33 1/3% support test - 2017. If the c | · · | | • | | , | |
| 47- | and stop here. The organization qual | | | | | nd line 14 in 100/ | |
| 1/a | 10% -facts-and-circumstances test | ū | | | | | • |
| | and if the organization meets the "fac | | | | - | - | |
| , | meets the "facts-and-circumstances" | | | | | | |
| D | 10% -facts-and-circumstances test | - | | | | | |
| | more, and if the organization meets the | | | | - | | ▶ □ |
| 40 | organization meets the "facts-and-circ | | | • | , | | |
| 18 | Private foundation. If the organization | n dia not check a l | oox on line 13, 16a | i, 100, 1/a, or 1/b | , cneck this box ar | ia see instructions | P |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION Part III | Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below inlease complete Part II \

| Se | ction A. Public Support | now, please comp | Diete Part II.) | | | | |
|------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Cale | endar year (or fiscal year beginning in) | (a) 2014 | (b) 2015 | (c) 2016 | (d) 2017 | (e) 2018 | (f) Total |
| 1 | Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not | | | | | | |
| _ | include any "unusual grants.") | | - | | | | |
| 2 | Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose | | | | | | |
| 3 | Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under coetien 512 | | | | | | |
| | iness under section 513 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Tax revenues levied for the organ- ization's benefit and either paid to | | | | | | |
| _ | or expended on its behalf The value of services or facilities | | | | | | |
| 3 | furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge | | | | | | |
| 6 | Total. Add lines 1 through 5 | | | | | | |
| | Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and | | | | | | |
| | 3 received from disqualified persons Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received | | | | | | |
| • | from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year | | | | | | |
| (| Add lines 7a and 7b | | | | | | |
| | Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) ction B. Total Support | | | | | | |
| Cale | endar year (or fiscal year beginning in) | (a) 2014 | (b) 2015 | (c) 2016 | (d) 2017 | (e) 2018 | (f) Total |
| | Amounts from line 6 a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources | | | | | | |
| ŀ | Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses | | | | | | |
| | acquired after June 30, 1975 | | | | | | |
| | Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on | | | | | | |
| 12 | Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) | | | | | | |
| 13 | Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) | | | | | | |
| 14 | First five years. If the Form 990 is for | the organization's | s first, second, thir | d, fourth, or fifth ta | ax year as a section | n 501(c)(3) organiza | ation, |
| | check this box and stop here | | | | | | > |
| | ction C. Computation of Publi | | | | | | |
| | Public support percentage for 2018 (li | | | column (f)) | | 15 | % |
| | Public support percentage from 2017 | | | | | 16 | % |
| | ction D. Computation of Inves | | | . 10 1 (0) | | 14=1 | |
| | Investment income percentage for 20 | | | | | 17 | % |
| | Investment income percentage from 2 | | | | | 18 3 1/3% and line 1 | % 7 is not |
| 198 | a 33 1/3% support tests - 2018. If the | | | | | | r is not |
| ŀ | more than 33 1/3%, check this box ar 33 1/3% support tests - 2017. If the | organization did r | not check a box or | n line 14 or line 19a | a, and line 16 is m | ore than 33 1/3%, a | nd |
| | line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che | | | | | | > |
| 20 | Private foundation. If the organizatio | n did not check a | box on line 14, 19 | a, or 19b, check th | nis box and see in: | structions | > |

Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If* "Yes," *and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.*
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI.**
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.
 - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

| | Yes | No |
|-----|-----|----------|
| | | |
| 1 | | |
| | | |
| 2 | | |
| _ | | |
| 3a | | |
| | | |
| 3b | | |
| | | |
| 3с | | |
| | | |
| 4a | | |
| | | |
| 4b | | |
| | | |
| 4c | | |
| | | |
| 5a | | |
| | | |
| 5b | | |
| 5с | | |
| | | |
| 6 | | |
| | | |
| 7 | | |
| | | |
| 8 | | |
| | | |
| 9a | | |
| | | |
| 9b | | <u> </u> |
| | | |
| 9с | | |
| | | |
| 10a | | |
| | | |
| 10b | | |

| Pa | rt IV | Supporting Organizations (continued) | | | |
|--------|-------|--|---------|-----|----------|
| | | | | Yes | No |
| 11 | Has | s the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons? | | | |
| а | Ар | erson who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) | | | |
| | bel | ow, the governing body of a supported organization? | 11a | | |
| b | A fa | amily member of a person described in (a) above? | 11b | | |
| c | Α3 | 5% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI. | 11c | | |
| Sec | tior | n B. Type I Supporting Organizations | | | |
| | | | | Yes | No |
| 1 | Did | the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to | | | |
| | reg | ularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the | | | |
| | tax | year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or | | | |
| | con | trolled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, | | | |
| | des | cribe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported | | | |
| | org | anizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year. | 1 | | |
| 2 | Did | the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported | | | |
| | _ | anization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in | | | |
| | | t VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, | | | |
| 800 | | ervised, or controlled the supporting organization. | 2 | | <u> </u> |
| Sec | uor | n C. Type II Supporting Organizations | | | |
| _ | 14/- | | | Yes | No |
| 1 | | re a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors | | | |
| | | rustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed | | | |
| | | supported organization(s). | 1 | | |
| Sec | | n D. All Type III Supporting Organizations | • | | |
| | | | | Yes | No |
| 1 | Did | the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the | | | |
| | org | anization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax | | | |
| | yea | r, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the | | | |
| | org | anization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided? | 1 | | |
| 2 | We | re any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported | | | |
| | org | anization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how | | | |
| | the | organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s). | 2 | | |
| 3 | - | reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a | | | |
| | • | nificant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's | | | |
| | | ome or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's | _ | | |
| 800 | | ported organizations played in this regard. I. E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations | 3 | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | Che | eck the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions). \Box The organization satisfied the Activities Test. <i>Complete</i> line 2 below. | | | |
| a b | H | The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below. The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below. | | | |
| C | F | The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line of below. The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instr | uctions | | |
| 2 | Act | ivities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below. | uctions | Yes | No |
| a | | substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of | | | |
| | | supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify | | | |
| | | se supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, | | | |
| | | v the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined | | | |
| | tha | t these activities constituted substantially all of its activities. | 2a | | |
| b | Did | the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more | | | |
| | | he organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the | | | |
| | reas | sons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these | | | |
| | | vities but for the organization's involvement. | 2b | | |
| 3 | | ent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below. | | | |
| а | | the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or | | | |
| | | stees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI. | 3a | | |
| D | | the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each | 3b | | |
| | Of I | ts supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard. | งม | | <u> </u> |

| Pai | rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting | ng Orgai | nizations | |
|------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying | ng trust on | Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in F | Part VI.) See instructions. A |
| | other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must c | omplete Se | ections A through E. | |
| Sect | ion A - Adjusted Net Income | | (A) Prior Year | (B) Current Year (optional) |
| 1 | Net short-term capital gain | 1 | | |
| 2 | Recoveries of prior-year distributions | 2 | | |
| 3 | Other gross income (see instructions) | 3 | | |
| 4 | Add lines 1 through 3 | 4 | | |
| 5 | Depreciation and depletion | 5 | | |
| 6 | Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or | | | |
| | collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or | | | |
| | maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions) | 6 | | |
| 7 | Other expenses (see instructions) | 7 | | |
| 8 | Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4) | 8 | | |
| Sect | ion B - Minimum Asset Amount | | (A) Prior Year | (B) Current Year (optional) |
| 1 | Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see | | | |
| | instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year): | | | |
| a | Average monthly value of securities | 1a | | |
| b | Average monthly cash balances | 1b | | |
| С | Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets | 1c | | |
| d | Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c) | 1d | | |
| е | Discount claimed for blockage or other | | | |
| | factors (explain in detail in Part VI): | | | |
| 2 | Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets | 2 | | |
| 3 | Subtract line 2 from line 1d | 3 | | |
| 4 | Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, | | | |
| | see instructions) | 4 | | |
| 5 | Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3) | 5 | | |
| 6 | Multiply line 5 by .035 | 6 | | |
| 7 | Recoveries of prior-year distributions | 7 | | |
| 8 | Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6) | 8 | | |
| | ion C - Distributable Amount | | | Current Year |
| 1 | Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A) | 1 | | |
| 2 | Enter 85% of line 1 | 2 | | |
| 3 | Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A) | 3 | | |
| 4 | Enter greater of line 2 or line 3 | 4 | | |
| 5 | Income tax imposed in prior year | 5 | | |
| 6 | Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to | | | |
| - | emergency temporary reduction (see instructions) | 6 | | |
| 7 | Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functional | | ed Type III supporting oras | nization (see |
| | instructions). | | j. 11 5 5 | , |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

| Pai | TV Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509 | (a)(3) Supporting Orga | inizations _(continued) | |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Secti | on D - Distributions | | | Current Year |
| 1 | Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exe | empt purposes | | |
| 2 | Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemp | ot purposes of supported | | |
| | organizations, in excess of income from activity | | | |
| 3 | Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose | es of supported organizations | S | |
| 4 | Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets | | | |
| 5 | Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) | | | |
| 6 | Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions. | | | |
| 7 | Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. | | | |
| 8 | Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the | he organization is responsive | · | |
| | (provide details in Part VI). See instructions. | • | | |
| 9 | Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6 | | | |
| 10 | Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount | | | |
| | | (i) | (ii) | (iii) |
| Secti | on E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) | Excess Distributions | Underdistributions Pre-2018 | Distributable Amount for 2018 |
| _1_ | Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6 | | | |
| 2 | Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reason- | | | |
| | able cause required- explain in Part VI). See instructions. | | | |
| _3_ | Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018 | | | |
| a | From 2013 | | | |
| b | From 2014 | | | |
| с | From 2015 | | | |
| d | From 2016 | | | |
| е | From 2017 | | | |
| f | Total of lines 3a through e | | | |
| g | Applied to underdistributions of prior years | | | |
| h | Applied to 2018 distributable amount | | | |
| i | Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions) | | | |
| j | Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f. | | | |
| 4 | Distributions for 2018 from Section D, | | | |
| | line 7: \$ | | | |
| а | Applied to underdistributions of prior years | | | |
| b | Applied to 2018 distributable amount | | | |
| | Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4. | | | |
| 5 | Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if | | | |
| | any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater | | | |
| | than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. | | | |
| 6 | Remaining underdistributions for 2018. Subtract lines 3h | | | |
| | and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in | | | |
| | Part VI. See instructions. | | | |
| 7 | Excess distributions carryover to 2019. Add lines 3j | | | |
| - | and 4c. | | | |
| 8 | Breakdown of line 7: | | | |
| | Excess from 2014 | | | |
| | Excess from 2015 | | | |
| | Excess from 2016 | | | |
| | Excess from 2017 | | | |
| | Excess from 2018 | | | |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

Schedule A

Identification of Excess Contributions Included on Part II, Line 5

2018

** Do Not File **

*** Not Open to Public Inspection ***

| Contributor's Name | Total Contributions | Excess Contributions |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|
| STATE FARM COMPANIES FOUNDATION | 10,278,008. | 8,039,333. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Fotal Excess Contributions to Schedule A, Part II, Line 5 | | 8,039,333. |

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Employer identification number ••*:*---**-**5713

| Pai | t I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advise | d Funds or Other Similar Funds | or Accounts. Complete if the |
|----------|--|--|---|
| | organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lin | e 6. | |
| | | (a) Donor advised funds | (b) Funds and other accounts |
| 1 | Total number at end of year | | |
| 2 | Aggregate value of contributions to (during year) | | |
| 3 | Aggregate value of grants from (during year) | | |
| 4 | Aggregate value at end of year | | |
| 5 | Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in v | writing that the assets held in donor advis | ed funds |
| | are the organization's property, subject to the organization's | exclusive legal control? | Yes No |
| 6 | Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor a | dvisors in writing that grant funds can be | used only |
| | for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor of | r donor advisor, or for any other purpose | conferring |
| | impermissible private benefit? | | Yes No |
| Pa | t II Conservation Easements. Complete if the org | ganization answered "Yes" on Form 990, | Part IV, line 7. |
| 1 | Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization | on (check all that apply). | |
| | Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or e | ducation) Preservation of a his | torically important land area |
| | Protection of natural habitat | Preservation of a cer | tified historic structure |
| | Preservation of open space | | |
| 2 | Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualif | ied conservation contribution in the form | of a conservation easement on the last |
| | day of the tax year. | | Held at the End of the Tax Year |
| а | Total number of conservation easements | | 2a |
| | | | |
| | Number of conservation easements on a certified historic stru | | |
| d | Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired a | | |
| | listed in the National Register | | |
| 3 | Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, release | eased, extinguished, or terminated by the | e organization during the tax |
| | year ▶ | | |
| 4 | Number of states where property subject to conservation eas | | |
| 5 | Does the organization have a written policy regarding the per | | |
| _ | violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it | | |
| 6 | Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, | nandling of violations, and enforcing con- | servation easements during the year |
| 7 | Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, hand | lling of violations, and enforcing concerns | tion accoments during the year |
| 7 | Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, hand | liling of violations, and emorcing conserva | tion easements during the year |
| 8 | Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) abov | a satisfy the requirements of section 170 | (h)(4)(P)(i) |
| Ü | and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? | | |
| 9 | In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation | | |
| Ū | include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization | • | |
| | conservation easements. | | the organization of accounting for |
| Pai | t III Organizations Maintaining Collections of | Art, Historical Treasures, or O | her Similar Assets. |
| | Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form | 990, Part IV, line 8. | |
| 1a | If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (AS | C 958), not to report in its revenue stater | nent and balance sheet works of art, |
| | historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exh | nibition, education, or research in furthera | nce of public service, provide, in Part XIII, |
| | the text of the footnote to its financial statements that descril | bes these items. | |
| b | If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (AS | C 958), to report in its revenue statemen | and balance sheet works of art, historical |
| | treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, ed | ducation, or research in furtherance of pu | blic service, provide the following amounts |
| | relating to these items: | | |
| | (i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 | | > \$ _ |
| | | | 100 011 |
| 2 | If the organization received or held works of art, historical treat | | |
| | the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 1: | | |
| а | Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 | , , | > \$ _ |
| L | Assets included in Form 000, Part V | | |

| | t III Organizations Maintaining C | Ollections of Art | | | acurae or | · Othai | r Si | milaı | Accets | | 3 / D a | ge Z |
|-------|---|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Using the organization's acquisition, accession | on, and other records | s, cneck a | any of the fo | ollowing that | are a si | gnitio | cant u | se of its c | ollection | tems | |
| | (check all that apply): | | | | | | | | | | | |
| а | X Public exhibition | d | | | hange progra | | | | | | | |
| b | Scholarly research | е | • 🗀 0 | Other | | | | | | | | |
| С | Preservation for future generations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Provide a description of the organization's co | | | | | | | | se in Part | XIII. | | |
| 5 | During the year, did the organization solicit or | | • | | • | r similar | asse | ets | | 7 | | ı |
| Day | to be sold to raise funds rather than to be ma | | | | | | | | L | Yes | X | No |
| Par | t IV Escrow and Custodial Arrang | | ete if the | organizatio | n answered " | Yes" on | For | m 990 | , Part IV, I | ine 9, or | | |
| | reported an amount on Form 990, Par | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1a | Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodia | | | | | | | | _ | 7 | | |
| | on Form 990, Part X? | | | | | | | | L | Yes | X | No |
| b | If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII a | and complete the fol | lowing ta | ıble: | | | Г | Т | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | Amount | | |
| | Beginning balance | | | | | | | 1c | | | | |
| | Additions during the year | | | | | | | 1d | | | | |
| е | Distributions during the year | | | | | | | 1e | | | | |
| f | Ending balance | | | | | | | 1f | | | — | |
| | Did the organization include an amount on Fo | | | | | | ity? | | L | Yes | Щ | No |
| | If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pai | t V Endowment Funds. Complete i | f the organization an | swered " | Yes" on Fo | | | 10. | | | Ι | | |
| | | (a) Current year | | ior year | (c) Two year | | | | ears back | (e) Four | | |
| | Beginning of year balance | 128,825,072. | | 043,510. | | | 1 | | 58,200. | - | 916,9 | |
| b | Contributions | 11,454,792. | | 596,561. | | | | | 51,298. | - | 361,0 | |
| | Net investment earnings, gains, and losses | 10,247,588. | | 485,053. | | | | | 84,353. | | 086,0 | |
| d | Grants or scholarships | 4,710,531. | 4, | 165,411. | 4,064 | ,644. | | 5,8 | 80,941. | 3, | 054,6 | 552. |
| е | Other expenditures for facilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and programs | 266,866. | | 254,535. | | ,234. | | | 01,976. | | 188,7 | |
| f | Administrative expenses | 1,200,020. | | 880,106. | | ,746. | | | 80,050. | | 462,5 | |
| g | End of year balance | 144,350,035. | 128, | 825,072. | 113,043 | ,510. | | 97,0 | 62,178. | 102, | 658,2 | <u>200.</u> |
| 2 | Provide the estimated percentage of the curr | ent year end balance | e (line 1g, | , column (a) |) held as: | | | | | | | |
| а | Board designated or quasi-endowment | 2.57 | _% | | | | | | | | | |
| b | Permanent endowment 84.91 | % | | | | | | | | | | |
| С | Temporarily restricted endowment | 12.52 % | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c show | uld equal 100%. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3a | Are there endowment funds not in the posses | ssion of the organiza | tion that | are held an | d administer | ed for th | ne or | ganiza | ation | _ | | |
| | by: | | | | | | | | | | Yes | No |
| | (i) unrelated organizations | | | | | | | | | 3a(i) | | <u>X</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | | 3a(ii) | | <u>X</u> |
| b | If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organization | | | | | | | | | 3b | \bot | |
| 4 | Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the | | wment fu | ınds. | | | | | | | | |
| Pai | t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Complete if the organization answered | | | line 11a. S | ee Form 990, | | | | | | | |
| | Description of property | (a) Cost or o | | (b) Cost | | | | nulate | ed | (d) Book | value | ; |
| | | basis (investn | | basis (| (other) | de | prec | iation | | | | |
| | Land | | 0,631. | | 980,000. | | | 1.5 | 110 | | 580,6 | |
| | Buildings | | | 11 | ,102,964. | | 5, | 194, | | 5, | 908,8 | |
| | Leasehold improvements | | | | 39,260. | | | 39, | | | | 0. |
| d | Equipment | | | | 160,756. | | | 135, | 276. | | 25,4 | 180. |
| | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | . Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must ea | aual Form 990. Part | X. columi | n (B). line 10 | Oc.) | | | | | 7, | 514,9 | ₹26 . |

| Schedule D (Form 990) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UN | NIVERSITY FOUNDATION | • | •*:*—**-***57þage |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Part VII Investments - Other Securities. | | | |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" | on Form 990, Part IV, line 1 | 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12. | |
| (a) Description of security or category (including name of security) | (b) Book value | (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end | d-of-year market value |
| (1) Financial derivatives | | | |
| (2) Closely-held equity interests | | | |
| (3) Other | | | |
| (A) REAL ASSETS MARKETABLE FUNDS | 23,199,917. | END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE | |
| (B) HEDGED AND ALTERNATIVE FUNDS | 41,549,496. | END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE | |
| (C) | | | |
| (D) | | | |
| (E) | | | |
| (F) | | | |
| (G) | | | |
| (H) | | | |
| Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) | 64,749,413. | | |
| Part VIII Investments - Program Related. | | | |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" | on Form 990, Part IV, line 1 | I1c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13. | |
| (a) Description of investment | (b) Book value | (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end | d-of-year market value |
| (1) | | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (3) | | | |
| (4) | | | |
| (5) | | | |
| (6) | | | |
| (7) | | | |
| (8) | | | |
| (9) | | | |
| Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) | | | |
| Part IX Other Assets. | | | · |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" | on Form 990, Part IV, line 1 | I1d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15. | |
| · | Description | | (b) Book value |
| | | | |

| (a) Description | (b) Book value |
|-----------------|----------------|
| <u>(1)</u> | |
| (2) | |
| (3) | |
| (4) | |
| (5) | |
| (6) | |
| | |
| (8) | |
| (9) | |
| | |

Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990. Part X. col. (B) line 15.)

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

| <u>1.</u> | (a) Description of liability | (b) Book value |
|-----------|---|----------------|
| (1) | Federal income taxes | |
| (2) | OBLIGATIONS UNDER SPLIT-INTEREST AGREEMENTS | 844,244. |
| (3) | | |
| (4) | | |
| (5) | | |
| (6) | | |
| (7) | | |
| (8) | | |
| (9) | | |
| Total. | (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) | 844,244. |

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

| 1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12: a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments b Donated services and use of facilities c Recoveries of prior year grants d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) e Add lines 2a through 2d 2 Subtract line 2e from line 1 3 May 1,546,509. 3 Subtract line 2e from 190, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 17b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I line 12) 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I line 12) 5 Total revenue and losses per audited financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities 2 Describe in Part XIII.) 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities 2 Describe in Part XIII.) 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25. b Prior year adjustments c Other (Describe in Part XIII.) 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but no | Pa | Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial State Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lir | | levenue per Re | turn. | |
|--|---------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12: a Net urrealized gains (Bossel) on investments b Donated services and use of facilities c Recoveries of prior year grants d Other (Dosorthein Fart XIII) e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 33,443,356. 3 33,443,356. 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 10: b Other (Describe in Part XIII) b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part IV, line 12: b Total expenses and losses per addled faminal statements Complete if the organization answered "Ves" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12: 1 Total expenses and losses per addled faminal statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IV, line 25: a Donated services and losses per addled faminal statements b Prior year adjustments c Other losses d Other (Dosorthein Part XIII) 4 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IV, line 25: a Donated services and losses per addled faminal statements b Prior year adjustments c Other losses c Other losses 3 11, 641, 371. 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IV, line 25: a Donated services and losses per adjustments c Other losses of losses per addled faminal statements c Other losses c Other | 1 | - | | | 1 | 44,989,865. |
| a Net urvesitized gains flossed on investments 2b 2 3,054,099. b Constate devices and use of fedibles 2b 2 2,513,254. c Recoveries of prior year grants 2c 2d -20,844. c Recoveries of prior year grants 2c 2d -20,844. d Other (Describe in Parx XIII) 2d -20,844. 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 3 3,3443,356. 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: a investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a 208,350. b Other (Describe in Parx XIII) 4b -413,345. c Add lines 2a and 4b 4c 209,395. 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part IV, line 12a 5 33,233,361. Part XIII Reconcilitation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Complete if the organization answered "Yea" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and use of facilities 2c 2d 2, 513,254. 2 Described in Parx XIII) 2c 2d 2 2, 513,254. 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 2d | | | | | | |
| b Donated services and use of facilities 2c 2c 2c 2c 2c 2c 2c 2c | | | 2a | 9,054,099. | | |
| Comparison Part XIII Par | _ | | | 2,513,254. | 1 | |
| d Other (Describe in Part XIII) | | | | | 1 | |
| e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 Subtractline 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: a investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 10: b Other (Describes in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 5 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 5 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 6 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 6 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must secual Form 990, Part IV, line 12) 7 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 8 | _ | 6.1. (5 | | -20,844. | | |
| 3 3 33,443,356. 4 Anounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2e | 11,546,509. |
| 4 A mounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1: a investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 70 b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total revenue, Add lines 3 and 4a. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) Eart XIII Reconcilitation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part I, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per adulted financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: 3 Donated services and use of facilities 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: 2 Other (Describe in Part XIII) 2 Part XIII Substact line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: 5 Interest of Part XIII Substact line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 75 C Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4a. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18) Fight XIII Subplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART XII Subplemental Information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECORNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(c) (3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE POUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| a investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a 208,150, 4b -413,145. b Other (Describe in Part XIII) 4c -209,995, 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) 5 5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) 6 33, 233, 361. Part XIII Revenue and lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12) 6 3 3, 233, 361. Part XIII Revenue and lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 14, 355, 225. 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2 2, 513, 254. 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | | | | | | · · · |
| b Other (Describe in Part XIII) | | | 4a | 208,150. | | |
| c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 33, 233, 361. Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Compilete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 | _ | | | | 1 | |
| Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 980. Part I, line 12) 5 33,233,361. Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Competed if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 1 14,355,225. Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2a 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2b 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2b 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2c 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2d 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2d 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2d 2 2 2 2 2,513,254. D Prior year adjustments 2d 2 2 2 2,513,254. A Mounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: | | | | · | 4c | -209,995. |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 1 | | | | | | |
| Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a. 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IV, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities 2 2a 2,513,254. b Prior year adjustments 2 2b 2c 2 | | rt XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Sta | atements With | Expenses per F | | , , , |
| 1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities b Prior year adjustments c Other losses d Other (Describe in Part XIII) e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 2 a linestment expenses not included on Form 990, Part IX, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4e. (This must equal Form 990, Part III, lines 1b and 4b; Part IX, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; Add Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part III, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; Add Part XIII, and Part XIII, and Part XIII, and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. Part III, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by the Foundation. Part X, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by The Foundation. Part X, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by The Foundation. Part X, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by The Foundation. Part X, LINE 4: The Eart Collection is Displayed in a property Held in an endowment by The Foundation. Part X, LINE 2: The Internal revenue service has recognized the foundation as exempt From Internal revenue service has recognized the foundation as exempt From Internal Revenue Code. The foundation Follows the accounting Guidance For accounting For | | | | | | |
| 2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25: a Donated services and use of facilities b Prior year adjustments c Other (Describe in Part XIII) PART XI, LINE 4: To Serve The EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. 2 D | 1 | - | | | 1 | 14.355.225. |
| a Donated services and use of facilities 2a 2, 513, 254. b Prior year adjustments 2b | | | | | | , , - |
| b Prior year adjustments c Other lossess d Other (Describe in Part XIII) e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b c Other (Describe in Part XIII) b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18) 5 Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part II, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | 22 | 2 513 254. | | |
| c Other (Describe in Part XIII.) d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) 2 | | | | | | |
| d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) e Add lines 2a through 2d ge 2,513,254, 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b c 7-209,995. 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 18) Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| e Add lines 2a through 2d 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses, Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part III, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER FROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(c)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | _ | | | | | |
| 3 Subtract line 2e from line 1 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b c To 3,995. 5 Total expenses, Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18) Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IX, lines 1b and 2b; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: The ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: To SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | , | | | 20 | 2 513 254 |
| 4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I. line 18) 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I. line 18) 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part II. line 18) 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part II. lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part L line 18.) 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part L line 18.) 5 11,631,976. Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| b Other (Describe in Part XIII.) c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 18.) Form XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | 40 | 208 150 | | |
| c Add lines 4a and 4b 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990. Part I. line 18.) Fortial Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | _ | | | | 1 | |
| 5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I line 18.) 5 11,631,976. Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | And all Property Annual Alle | | • | 40 | -209 995 |
| Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | \vdash | <u> </u> |
| Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | 8.) | | <u> </u> | 11,001,5,00 |
| lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information. PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | 1: Dart IV lines 1h a | nd 2h: Part V line / | · Dart Y li | ne 2: Part YI |
| PART III, LINE 4: THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | , rait A, ii | ne 2, Fait Ai, |
| THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | 111100 | 724 and 45, and 1 arrivin, into 24 and 45. 7100 complete time part to provide an | ry additional informe | 20011. | | |
| THE ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDOWMENT BY THE FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | PAR | T III, LINE 4: | | | | |
| FOUNDATION. PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | THE | ART COLLECTION IS DISPLAYED IN A PROPERTY HELD IN AN ENDO | OWMENT BY THE | | | |
| PART V, LINE 4: TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | FOUI | NDATION. | | | | |
| TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| TO SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY. PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | PAR | r V, Line 4: | | | | |
| PART X, LINE 2: THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | GERLE WIR ERVISIONE PURPOSES OF THE TWO OF STREET | | | | |
| THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | TO | SERVE THE EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSIT | L'Y. | | | |
| THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | PAR | T X LINE 2. | | | | |
| INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | 1 A, DINE 2. | | | | |
| INCOME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | THE | INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HAS RECOGNIZED THE FOUNDATION AS | E EXEMPT FROM | | | |
| CODE. THE FOUNDATION FOLLOWS THE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE FOR ACCOUNTING FOR | | | | | | |
| | TNC | OME TAXES UNDER PROVISIONS OF SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INT | TERNAL REVENUE | | | |
| | 1110 | | | | | |
| UNCERTAINTY IN INCOME TAXES. THE FOUNDATION IS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL AND | | | | | | |
| | | | DUNTING FOR | | | |

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2018
Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

| ILLI | NOIS STATE UNIVERS | ITY FOUNDATION | ON | | | ••*:***-* | **5713 |
|---------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Par | t I General Infor | mation on A | ctivities Out | side the United States. Comple | ete if the organ | ization answered " | res" on |
| | Form 990, Part IV | | | · | | | |
| 1 | For grantmakers. Does | the organization | maintain record | ds to substantiate the amount of its gra | nts and other | assistance, | |
| | the grantees' eligibility for | or the grants or a | ssistance, and t | he selection criteria used to award the | grants or assis | stance? | Yes X No |
| 2 | For grantmakers. Desc United States. | ribe in Part V the | organization's _l | procedures for monitoring the use of its | grants and ot | her assistance outs | ide the |
| 3 | | ne following Part | I, line 3 table ca | ın be duplicated if additional space is n | eeded.) | | |
| | (a) Region | (b) Number of offices in the region | | (d) Activities conducted in the region (by type) (such as, fundraising, pro- gram services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region) | (e) If acti is a pro describe | vity listed in (d) gram service, e specific type (s) in the region | (f) Total expenditures for and investments in the region |
| СБИШ | RAL AMERICA AND | | | | | | |
| | CARRIBEAN | 0 | 0 | INVESTMENTS | | | 18 409 485 |
| Inc | CARRIBEAN | | 0 | INVESTMENTS | | | 18,409,485. |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 3 а | Subtotal | 0 | 0 | | | | 18,409,485. |
| | Total from continuation sheets to Part I | 0 | 0 | | | | 0. |
| С | Totals (add lines 3a and 3b) | 0 | 0 | | | | 18,409,485. |

Page 2

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

••*:*--**5713

| Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

| (i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) | | | | | | Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| (h) Description of noncash assistance | | | | | | Schec |
| (g) Amount of noncash assistance | | | | | empt | |
| (f) Manner of cash disbursement | | | | | ecognized as tax-ex | |
| (e) Amount of cash grant | | | | | oreign country, r | |
| (d) Purpose of grant | | | | | Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter | |
| (c) Region | | | | | s listed above that are re isel has provided a secti | |
| (b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable) | | | | | recipient organizationsh the grantee or cour | otilei otganizations o |
| 1 (a) Name of organization | | | | | Enter total number of recipient organizations listed aby the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has a Enter total number of other organizations or entities. | |

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018

Part III Grants and Other

Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

Page 3

••*:*-**5713

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

| of /, ner) | | | | | |) 2018 |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| (h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) | | | | | | Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 |
| (g) Description of noncash assistance | | | | | | Schedu |
| (f) Amount of noncash assistance | .0 | | | | | |
| (e) Manner of cash disbursement | TRANSFER TO UNIVERSITY ACCOUNT | | | | | |
| (d) Amount of cash grant | TRANSFEI 74,385.ACCOUNT | | | | | |
| (c) Number of recipients | 59 | | | | | |
| (b) Region | VARIOUS | | | | | |
| (a) Type of grant or assistance | SCHOLARSHIPS | | | | | |

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 Part IV Foreign Forms

| 1 | Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes." the | | |
|---|--|-------|------|
| • | organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign | | |
| | Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926) | X Yes | No |
| | Corporation (See Instructions for Form 920) | | 110 |
| 2 | Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization | | |
| | may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign | | |
| | Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign | | |
| | Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; don't file with Form 990) | Yes | X No |
| | | | |
| 3 | Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," | | |
| | the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect To | | |
| | Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471) | Yes | X No |
| 4 | Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a | | |
| | qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, | | |
| | Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund | | |
| | (see Instructions for Form 8621) | X Yes | ☐ No |
| | | | |
| 5 | Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? If "Yes," | | |
| | the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain | | |
| | Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865) | X Yes | ∟ No |
| 6 | Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? If | | |
| - | "Yes." the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see | | |
| | Instructions for Form 5713; don't file with Form 990) | Yes | X No |
| | Instructions for Form 3713, don't file with only 330) | 163 | 140 |

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018

SCHEDULE G

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **Employer identification number** ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION ••*:*—**-**5713 Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part. 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply. Mail solicitations Solicitation of non-government grants Internet and email solicitations Solicitation of government grants b Phone solicitations С In-person solicitations 2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or Yes key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? _ No b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization. (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions? (v) Amount paid (vi) Amount paid (i) Name and address of individual (iv) Gross receipts to (or retained by) (ii) Activity to (or retained by) fundraiser or entity (fundraiser) from activity organization listed in col. (i) Yes No Total 3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

| ••*: | * | _* * _ | *** | 57ф§ае 2 | , |
|------|---|--------|-----|----------|---|
|------|---|--------|-----|----------|---|

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

| Pa | וונו | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | 1 | of fundraising event contributions and gro | | | | s greater than \$5,000. |
| | | | (a) Event #1 | (b) Event #2 | (c) Other events | (d) Total events |
| | | | | KATIE INS. HALL OF | 4.0 | (add col. (a) through |
| | | | GOLF CLASSIC | FAME BANQUET | (4-4-1 | col. (c)) |
| ē | | | (event type) | (event type) | (total number) | |
| Revenue | 1 | Gross receipts | 147,800. | 381,425. | 518,524. | 1,047,749. |
| | 2 | Less: Contributions | 92,000. | 331,050. | 362,229. | 785,279. |
| | 3 | Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) | 55,800. | 50,375. | 156,295. | 262,470. |
| | 4 | Cash prizes | 39,342. | 7,027. | 32,419. | 78,788. |
| S | | Noncash prizes | | | | |
| kpense | 6 | Rent/facility costs | 85,060. | 60,124. | 27,420. | 172,604. |
| Direct Expenses | 7 | Food and beverages | | 3,000. | 51,071. | 54,071. |
| ቯ | 8 | Entertainment | | | | |
| | 9 | Other direct expenses | | 73,042. | 34,640. | 112,682. |
| | _ | Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through | | , | · . | 418,145. |
| | 11 | | . , | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | -155,675. |
| Pa | ırt I | | | 990, Part IV, line 19, or re | eported more than | |
| | | \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| enne | | | (a) Bingo | (b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo | (c) Other gaming | (d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c)) |
| Revenue | | Gross revenue | (a) Bingo | | (c) Other gaming | |
| Revenue | 1 | Gross revenue | (a) Bingo | | (c) Other gaming | |
| | 2 | Gross revenue | (a) Bingo | | (c) Other gaming | |
| Expenses | 2 | | (a) Bingo | | (c) Other gaming | |
| Expenses | 2 | Cash prizes | | | (c) Other gaming | |
| | 2 3 4 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs | | | (c) Other gaming | |
| Expenses | 2 3 4 5 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses | | bingo/progressive bingo Yes% | Yes% | |
| Expenses | 2 3 4 5 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor | Yes % | bingo/progressive bingo | | |
| Expenses | 2 3 4 5 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses | Yes % | bingo/progressive bingo Yes% | Yes % | |
| Expenses | 2 3 4 5 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor | Yes % No 15 in column (d) | bingo/progressive bingo Yes% No | Yes%No | |
| Direct Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through | Yes% No 15 in column (d) 2 from line 1, column (d) | bingo/progressive bingo Yes% No | Yes%No | |
| b Oirect Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 ter the state(s) in which the organization conducte organization licensed to conduct gaming and | Yes% No 1 5 in column (d) I from line 1, column (d) Licts gaming activities:ctivities in each of these | yes% No | Yes%No | |
| b Oirect Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 | Yes% No 1 5 in column (d) I from line 1, column (d) Licts gaming activities:ctivities in each of these | yes% No | Yes%No | col. (a) through col. (c) |
| b Oirect Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 ter the state(s) in which the organization conducte organization licensed to conduct gaming and | Yes% No 1 5 in column (d) I from line 1, column (d) Licts gaming activities:ctivities in each of these | yes% No | Yes%No | col. (a) through col. (c) |
| Direct Expenses | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 End I Ist the Ist | Cash prizes Noncash prizes Rent/facility costs Other direct expenses Volunteer labor Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 ter the state(s) in which the organization conducte organization licensed to conduct gaming and | Yes % No 15 in column (d) from line 1, column (d) ucts gaming activities:ctivities in each of these servoked, suspended, or te | yes % No states? | Yes%No | Col. (a) through col. (c) |

| Sch | nedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION ••*: | *** | _*** | ⁵⁷ påge 3 |
|-----|--|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 11 | Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? | | Yes | ☐ No |
| | Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed | | | |
| | to administer charitable gaming? | | Yes | └ No |
| | Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in: | ١ | İ | |
| | a The organization's facility | 13a | | <u>%</u> |
| | o An outside facility Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records: | 13b | | % |
| 17 | Litter the frame and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records. | | | |
| | Name | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Address | | | |
| 15a | a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? | . 🗆 | Yes | ☐ No |
| | If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$\bigs\tau\$ and the amount | | | |
| , | of gaming revenue retained by the third party \blacktriangleright \$ | | | |
| | c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Name | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Address | | | |
| 16 | Gaming manager information: | | | |
| | Name ► | | | |
| | Name | | | |
| | Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ | | | |
| | Description of services provided | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ☐ Director/officer ☐ Employee ☐ Independent contractor | | | |
| | | | | |
| 17 | Mandatory distributions: | | | |
| ā | a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to | | | |
| | retain the state gaming license? | | Yes | ∟ No |
| k | Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the | | | |
| Pa | organization's own exempt activities during the tax year > \$ Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III | t III lin | es 9 9 | 9b 10b |
| | 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions. | , | 00 0, 1 | 55, 165, |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Schedule G | i (Form 990 or 990-EZ) | ILLINOIS STATE UNIVE | RSITY FOUNDATION | •• | *:***-**57pbage 4 |
|------------|--|----------------------|------------------|----|-------------------|
| Part IV | (Form 990 or 990-EZ) Supplemental Infor | mation (continued) | | | • |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SCHEDULE I (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Schedule I (Form 990) (2018) ž **Employer identification number** UNIVERSITY, INSTRUCTION, RESEARCH, AND PUBLIC (h) Purpose of grant SERVICE ACTIVITIES or assistance X Yes TO SUPPORT THE Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection (g) Description of noncash assistance FOOD ITEMS (f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) 528,299, ESTIMATED FMV RICE LISTS, (e) Amount of assistance Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed. (d) Amount of 5,848,719, cash grant Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table (c) IRC section (if applicable) LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION ••*:******4070 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table General Information on Grants and Assistance (p) EIN criteria used to award the grants or assistance? 1 (a) Name and address of organization ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY or government Name of the organization NORMAL, IL 61761 CAMPUS BOX Part I Part II N

••*:*-**5713

Page 2

Schedule | (Form 990) (2018) ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

| (a) Type of grant or assistance | (b) Number of recipients | (c) Amount of cash grant | (d) Amount of non- cash assistance | (e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) | (f) Description of noncash assistance |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| STUDENT SCHOLARSHIPS | 1915 | 2,872,908, | 0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information. | uired in Part I, lin | e 2; Part III, column | (b); and any other ad | ditional information. | |
| | | | | | |
| GRANT FUNDS ARE DISBURSED AND MONITORED BASED ON RE | REQUESTS FROM AUTHORIZED | AUTHORIZED | | | |
| FISCAL AGENTS, FUNDS MUST PROVIDE DIRECT BENEFIT TO | ILLINOIS | STATE | | | |
| UNIVERSITY AND BE SUPPORTED BY APPROPRIATE DOCUMENTATION, ILLINOIS | FATION, ILLIN | OIS STATE | | | |
| UNIVERSITY FISCAL AGENTS REQUEST DISBURSEMENT OF FU | FUNDS FOR SCHO | FOR SCHOLARSHIPS | | | |
| AWARDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIC CRITERIA OF THE | 3 SCHOLARSHIP | SCHOLARSHIP MAY INCLUDE | | | |
| EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENT, FINANCIAL NEED, AND OTHER | AND OTHER FACTORS, FOUNDATION | NDATION | | | |
| PERSONNEL REVIEW REQUESTS TO DETERMINE IF GUIDELINES ARE MET. | ES ARE MET. | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.
 ► Attach to Form 990.
 ► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Employer identification number

••*:*—**-**5713

| Pa | art I Questions Regarding Compensation | | | |
|------------|---|----|-----|----|
| | | | Yes | No |
| 1 a | Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, | | | |
| | Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. | | | |
| | First-class or charter travel Housing allowance or residence for personal use | | | |
| | Travel for companions Payments for business use of personal residence | | | |
| | Tax indemnification and gross-up payments X Health or social club dues or initiation fees | | | |
| | Discretionary spending account Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef) | | | |
| | | | | |
| b | If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or | | | |
| | reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain | 1b | Х | |
| 2 | Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, | | | |
| | trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a? | 2 | | Х |
| | | _ | | |
| 3 | Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's | | | |
| | CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to | | | |
| | establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III. | | | |
| | Compensation committee X Written employment contract | | | |
| | ☐ Independent compensation consultant ☐ Compensation survey or study | | | |
| | Form 990 of other organizations Approval by the board or compensation committee | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 | During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing | | | |
| • | organization or a related organization: | | | |
| a | Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? | 4a | | Х |
| | Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? | 4b | | Х |
| | Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? | 4c | | Х |
| Ŭ | If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III. | | | |
| | The totally of lines are of locality broader the applicable amounts for each from the archite | | | |
| | Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9. | | | |
| 5 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation | | | |
| | contingent on the revenues of: | | | |
| а | The organization? | 5a | | Х |
| | Any related organization? | 5b | | Х |
| | If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III. | | | |
| 6 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation | | | |
| | contingent on the net earnings of: | | | |
| а | The organization? | 6a | | Х |
| | Any related organization? | 6b | | Х |
| | If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III. | | | |
| 7 | For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments | | | |
| | not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III | 7 | | Х |
| 8 | Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the | | | |
| | initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III | 8 | | Х |
| 9 | If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in | | | |
| - | Regulations section 53 4958-6/c)? | 9 | | |

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2018

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

| | | (B) Breakdown of | (B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation | 3C compensation | (C) Retirement and | (D) Nontaxable | (E) Total of columns | (F) Compensation |
|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
| (A) Name and Title | | (i) Base compensation | (ii) Bonus & incentive compensation | (iii) Other reportable compensation | other deferred compensation | benefits | (B)(j)-(D) | in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990 |
| (1) PAT VICKERMAN | Θ | 268,326. | 0 | 0 | 0 | .6,963 | 275,289. | 0 |
| EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR | € | 0 | 0 | 0 | | •0 | 0 | 0 |
| (2) JILL JONES | Ξ | 158,858. | 0 | 0. | 0 | 2,200. | 161,058. | 0. |
| CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER | : ≘ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (3) MARK WUNDER | Ξ | 164,037. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,058 | 168,095. | 0. |
| ASSISTANT VP OF DEVELOPMENT | ∷≘ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | •0 | • 0 |
| | (i) | | | | | | | |
| | Œ | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | € | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | (i) | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | (i) | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| | Ξ | | | | | | | |
| | (ii) | | | | | | | |
| 829119 10.38.18 | | | | | | | Schedu | Schedule J (Form 990) 2018 |

| E |
|--|
| ΞĘ |
| Ĕ |
| ō |
| Ξ. |
| ਰ |
| 6 |
| 三 |
| adc |
| _ |
| an |
| _ |
| £ |
| а́т |
| ä |
| ÷≧ |
| = |
| lete |
| |
| dmo |
| ္ပ |
| SO |
| ₹ |
| ≓ |
| Ĕ |
| Ра |
| ō |
| - |
| nd |
| <u>a</u> |
| 8 |
| pu |
| ď |
| ۲, |
| g9 |
| a, |
| ő |
| Ď, |
| ٦, 5 |
| 5a |
| |
| ů, |
| ,4c, |
| tb, 4c, |
| ı, 4b, 4c, |
| 4a, 4b, 4c, |
| 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, |
| 4 |
| 9, |
| 9, |
| 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| 9, |
| 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| t I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| art I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| r Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| r Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ired for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| quired for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ns required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| tions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| iptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| iptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
|), or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ion, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| nation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| lanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| planation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| lanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| $_{	extsf{n}}$, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ttion, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ttion, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| rmation, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| ttion, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| rmation, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| e the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| vide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |
| e the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4 |

PERFORMANCE, AND SALARIES OF COMPARABLE POSITIONS WITH THE UNIVERSITY AND STATE UNIVERSITY, WHICH IS CONSIDERED AN UNRELATED ORGANIZATION FOR IRS PURPOSES, ALL WAGES LISTED ON PART VII, SECTION A ARE THE INDIVIDUALS' ALL OFFICERS AND HIGHLY COMPENSATED INDIVIDUALS ARE PAID BY ILLINOIS SALARIES ARE DETERMINED ANNUALLY BY THE PRESIDENT OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY WHO MAY CONSIDER SUCH FACTORS AS TIME IN THE POSITION, FORM 990, PART VII, SECTION A AT COMPARABLE UNIVERSITIES. TOTAL W-2 COMPENSATION. PART I, LINE 3:

Schedule J (Form 990) 2018

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

▶ Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.

Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Inspection Employer identification number

| Name | e of the organization | | | | | Employer ide | ntificati | on nur | mber |
|------|---|-------------------------------|---|--|---------|--|-----------|--------|------|
| | ILLINOIS STATE UNI | VERSITY I | FOUNDATION | | | ••* | : ** * | -*** | 5713 |
| Par | t I Types of Property | | | | | | | | |
| | | (a) Check if applicable | (b) Number of contributions or items contributed | (c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 | g | Method of one contribution of the contribution | determin | | :s |
| 1 | Art - Works of art | X | 8 | 482,035 | . APPI | RAISAL | | | |
| 2 | Art - Historical treasures | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Art - Fractional interests | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Books and publications | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clothing and household goods | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Cars and other vehicles | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Boats and planes | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Intellectual property | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Securities - Publicly traded | X | 53 | 729,416 | . MARI | KET QUOTATIO | N | | |
| 10 | Securities - Closely held stock | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Securities - Partnership, LLC, or | | | | | | | | |
| | trust interests | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Securities - Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Qualified conservation contribution - | | | | | | | | |
| | Historic structures | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Qualified conservation contribution - Other \dots | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Real estate - Residential | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Real estate - Commercial | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Real estate - Other | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Collectibles | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Food inventory | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Drugs and medical supplies | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Taxidermy | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Historical artifacts | | | | _ | | | | |
| 23 | Scientific specimens | | | | _ | | | | |
| 24 | Archeological artifacts | | | | _ | | | | |
| 25 | Other (EQUIPMENT) | X | 5 | | | MATED FAIR | VALUE | | |
| 26 | Other (ANNUITY) | Х | 2 | | | KET VALUE | | | |
| 27 | Other (GRAIN) | X | 6 | 6,625 | . SALI | ES PRICE | | | |
| 28 | Other () | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization | | | | | | | | |
| | for which the organization completed Form 82 | 83, Part IV, I | Donee Acknowledg | gement 29 | | | | | т |
| | | | | | | | | Yes | No |
| 30a | During the year, did the organization receive by | - | | | - | | | | |
| | must hold for at least three years from the date | | | | | | | | |
| | exempt purposes for the entire holding period? | ? | | | | | 30a | | Х |
| b | If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II. | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Does the organization have a gift acceptance p | policy that re | equires the review | of any nonstandard contrib | utions? | ? | 31 | Х | |
| 32a | Does the organization hire or use third parties | or related or | ganizations to solid | cit, process, or sell noncas | า | | | | |
| | contributions? | | | | | | 32a | Х | |
| b | If "Yes," describe in Part II. | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | If the organization didn't report an amount in c | column (c) fo | r a type of property | for which column (a) is ch | ecked, | | | | |
| | describe in Part II. | | | | | | | | |

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule M (Form 990) 2018

LHA

SCHEDULE 0

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. ► Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Employer identification number ••*:*---**-**5713

| FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B: |
|---|
| THE FOUNDATION'S AUDIT AND FINANCE COMMITTEES REVIEW THE FORM 990 BEFORE IT |
| IS FILED, AND THOSE COMMITTEES REPORT THEIR FINDINGS TO THE BOARD OF |
| DIRECTORS AT ITS NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING. |
| |
| FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C: |
| THE BOARD POLICY STATES THAT EACH DIRECTOR, PRINCIPAL OFFICER, OR COMMITTEE |
| MEMBER OF THE BOARD WHO HAS A DIRECT OR INDIRECT FINANCIAL INTEREST WITH |
| THE FOUNDATION MUST DISCLOSE THE EXISTENCE OF SUCH INTEREST TO THE BOARD OF |
| DIRECTORS, WHICH SHALL DECIDE IF A CONFLICT OF INTEREST ACTUALLY EXISTS. |
| |
| FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15: |
| THE SALARY OF A KEY EMPLOYEE OF THE ORGANIZATION IS DETERMINED ANNUALLY BY |
| THE PRESIDENT OF ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY WHO MAY CONSIDER SUCH FACTORS AS |
| TIME IN THE POSITION, PERFORMANCE, AND SALARIES OF COMPARABLE POSITIONS |
| WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY AND AT COMPARABLE UNIVERSITIES. |
| |
| FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 17, LIST OF STATES RECEIVING COPY OF FORM 990: |
| IL,AZ,CA,CT,DC,FL,LA,ME,MD,MA,MI,MN,NJ,OH,OR,SC,UT,WA |
| |
| FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19: |
| THE FOUNDATION MAKES ITS AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE |
| PUBLIC ON ITS WEBSITE. GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY |
| ARE NOT AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC. |
| |
| |

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:

| Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2018) | Page 2 |
|--|--|
| Name of the organization ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION | Employer identification number ●●*:*—-**-**5713 |
| CHANGE IN VALUE OF BENEFICIAL INTERESTS -20,844. | |
| | |
| FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C: | |
| THE ORGANIZATION'S PROCESS FOR THE OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT OF ITS | |
| FINANCIAL STATEMENTS HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37. Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

▶ Attach to Form 990.

Open to Public Inspection

••*:*--**5713

Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Name of the organization

Part I

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

OMB No. 1545-0047

Employer identification number Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled ŝ entity? Direct controlling Yes 4,547,603. ISU FOUNDATION 600,631, ISU FOUNDATION Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year. Direct controlling entity End-of-year assets <u>e</u> status (if section Public charity 501(c)(3)) 0 • Total income Exempt Code ፱ section Legal domicile (state or Legal domicile (state or foreign country) foreign country) ILLINOIS ILLINOIS REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT Primary activity Primary activity LAUNCHING FUTURES, LLC (USES FOUNDATION EIN) LAUNCHING FUTURES II, LLC (USES FOUNDATION Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) EIN), CAMPUS BOX 8000, NORMAL, IL Name, address, and EIN of related organization of disregarded entity NORMAL, IL 61790-8000 CAMPUS BOX 8000 61790-8000 Part II

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

••*: *__**_5713 Page 2

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018 ILLINOIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year. Part III

| (k) | General or Percentage managing ownership partner? | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 9 | eneral or anaging artner? | Yes No | | | | | | | | |
| (1) | Code V-UBI amount in box | K-1 (Form 1065) | | | | | | | | |
| (h) | nate 5? | No | | | | | | | | |
| | Dispro | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| (6) | Share of end-of-year | dssels | | | | | | | | |
| (f) | Share of total income | | | | | | | | | |
| (e) | Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under | sections 512-514) | | | | | | | | |
| (p) | Direct controlling entity | | | | | | | | | |
| (၁) | Legal domicile (state or | toreign country) | | | | | | | | |
| (q) | Primary activity | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) | Name, address, and EIN of related organization | | | | | | | | | |

Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year. Part IV

| 1 | 1 | ا ٍ ا | | l | | l | | l | | l | |
|----------|---|-----------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| E | Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity? | No S | | | | | | | | | |
| | S012 | Yes | | | | | | | | | |
| (h) | Percentage ownership | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Share of end-of-year | dssets | | | | | | | | | |
| (£) | ػ | | | | | | | | | | |
| (e) | Type of entity (C corp, S corp, | ol tiust) | | | | | | | | | |
| (p) | Direct controlling Type of entity S entity (C corp, S corp, | | | | | | | | | | |
| (0) | Legal domicile (state or foreign | country) | | | | | | | | | |
| (q) | Primary activity | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) | Name, address, and EIN of related organization | | | | | | | | | | |

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

| Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule. | | | | > | Yes No |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|-----------|
| 1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions | s with one or more re | transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV? | ı Parts II-IV? | | |
| a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity | Á | | | 1 a | |
| b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) | | | | 1b | |
| | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | 10 | |
| e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) | | | | Je | |
| | | | | | |
| f Dividends from related organization(s) | | | | # | |
| g Sale of assets to related organization(s) | | | | 19 | |
| | | | | ŧ | |
| i Exchange of assets with related organization(s) | | | | ÷ | |
| j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) | | | | 1j | |
| | | | | | |
| k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) | | | | * | |
| I Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) | | | | = | |
| m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) | | | | 1 | |
| n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) | ion(s) | | | T. | |
| o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) | | | | 9 | |
| | | | | | |
| p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses | | | | 1 0 | |
| q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses | | | | 19 | _ |
| | | | | | |
| r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) | | | | 11 | |
| s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) | | | | 1s | |
| 2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on when the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on when the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on when the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on when the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on when the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on the angle of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on the angle of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on the angle of the angle of the above is "Yes," and "Ye | ho must complete th | is line, including covered re | mation on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds. | | |
| (a) Name of related organization | (b) Transaction type (a·s) | (c) Amount involved | (d) Method of determining amount involved | nvolved | |
| (1) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (5) | | | | | |
| (6) | | | | | |
| 832163 10-02-18 | | | Schedule | Schedule R (Form 990) 2018 | 990) 2018 |

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

| (k) ercentage wnership | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| (j) General or Primanaging partner? Yes No | | | | |
| 20 mar (-1 par (-1 year | | | | |
| Code V-UBI General or Percentage amount in box 20 managing of Schedule K-1 partner? Ves No | | | | |
| Disproportionate allocations? | | | | |
| A all | | | | |
| (g) Share of end-of-year assets | | | | |
| + | | | | |
| (f) Share of total income | | | | |
| (e) Are all partners sec. 501(c)(3) 00gs.? Yes No | | | | |
| ime pa | | | | |
| (d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514) | | | | |
| sile l | | | | |
| (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| (b) Primary activity | | | | |
| (b) rimary a | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Z <u>u</u> | | | | |
| ss, and ity | | | | |
| (a) Name, address, and EIN of entity | | | | |
| lame, | | | | |
| _ | | | | |
| | | | | |

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

832165 10-02-18 Schedule R (Form 990) 2018